

United Healthcare

Harvard Pilgrim Health Care

Lumen Retiree and Inactive Health Care Plan

High Deductible Health Plan (HDHP) with Optional HSA and Out-of-Area Plan

(Administered by UnitedHealthcare)

SUMMARY PLAN DESCRIPTION

For Retired and Inactive Former Employees

CenturyLink, Embarq, Qwest Post-1990 Management, Qwest Post-1990 Occupational Retirees (including Inactive and COBRA Participants)

Effective: January 1, 2027

Group Number: 192086

LUMEN®

Table of Contents

Summary Plan Description 1
- What Is the Summary Plan Description? 1
- Can This SPD Change? 1
- Other Information You Should Have 2

Introduction to Your SPD 3
- What Are Defined Terms? 3
- How Do You Use This Document? 3
- How Do You Contact the Claims Administrator? 3
- General Plan Information 3

Your Responsibilities 4
- Enrollment and Required Contributions 4
- Be Aware the Plan Does Not Pay for All Health Care Services 4
- Decide What Services You Should Receive 4
- Choose Your Physician 4
- Obtain Prior Authorization 4
- Pay Your Share 4
- Pay the Cost of Excluded Services 4
- Show Your ID Card 5
- File Claims with Complete and Accurate Information 5
- Use Your Prior Health Care Coverage 5

Claims Administrator and Plan Sponsor Responsibilities 6
- Determine Benefits 6
- Process Payment for the Plan's Portion of the Cost of Covered Health Care Services 6
- Process Plan Payment to Network Providers 6
- Process Plan Payment for Covered Health Care Services Provided by Out-of-Network Providers 6
- Review and Determine Benefits in Accordance with the Claims Administrator's Reimbursement Policies 6
- Offer Health Education Services to You 7

United Healthcare Services, Inc. 8

Schedule of Benefits 8
- How Do You Access Benefits? (Choice Plus Plan) 8
- Does Prior Authorization Apply? (Choice Plus Plan) 8
- How Do You Access Benefits? (Non-Differential PPO Out-of-Area Plan) 9
- Does Prior Authorization Apply? (Non-Differential PPO Out-of-Area Plan) 10
- Care Management 11
- Special Note Regarding Medicare 11
- What Will You Pay for Covered Health Care Services? 12
- Payment Term and Description Table 12
- Schedule of Benefits Table 15
- Allowed Amounts - HDHP with Optional Health Savings Account (HSA) Plan 47
- Designated Network Benefits and Network Benefits 48
- Out-of-Network Benefits 48
- Advocacy Services 48
- Designated Providers (HDHP Plan) 48
- Health Care Services from Out-of-Network Providers Paid as Network Benefits “Gap Exception” (HDHP Plan) 49
- Limitations on Selection of Providers (HDHP Plan) 49
- Allowed Amounts (Out-of-Area Plan) 49

Advocacy Services 50
Designated Providers (Out-of-Area Plan) 50
Provider Network 50
Travel and Lodging 51
Section 1: Covered Health Care Services 52
When Are Benefits Available for Covered Health Care Services? 52
Abortion 52
Acupuncture Services 52
Ambulance Services 53
Cellular Therapy, Gene Therapy, and other Genetic/Molecular Therapies 53
Clinical Trials 53
Congenital Heart Disease (CHD) Surgeries 55
Dental Services - Accident Only 56
Dental Services - Dental Sedation and General Anesthesia 56
Diabetes Services 56
Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Orthotics and Supplies 57
Emergency Health Care Services - Outpatient 58
Enteral Nutrition 58
Fertility Services 58
Gender Dysphoria 59
Habilitative Services 59
Hearing Aids 61
Home Health Care 61
Hospice Care 61
Hospital - Inpatient Stay 61
Lab, X-Ray and Diagnostic - Outpatient 62
Major Diagnostic and Imaging - Outpatient 62
Mental Health Care and Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Services 62
Non-Preventive Nutritional Counseling 63
Obesity - Weight Loss Surgery 63
Pharmaceutical Products - Outpatient 64
Physician Fees for Surgical and Medical Services 65
Physician's Office Services - Sickness and Injury 65
Pregnancy - Maternity Services 66
Preventive Care Services 66
Prosthetic Devices 67
Reconstructive Procedures 68
Rehabilitation Services - Outpatient Therapy and Manipulative Treatment 68
Scopic Procedures - Outpatient Diagnostic and Therapeutic 69
Skilled Nursing Facility/Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility Services 69
Surgery - Outpatient 70
Temporomandibular Joint (TMJ) Services 70
Therapeutic Treatments - Outpatient 71
Transplantation Services 71
Urgent Care Center Services 72
Urinary Catheters 72
Virtual Care Services 72
Wigs 72
Section 2: Exclusions and Limitations 73
How Are Headings Used in this Section? 73
Plan Does Not Pay Benefits for Exclusions 73
Where Are Benefit Limitations Shown? 73
Alternative Treatments 73

Dental ... 73
Devices, Appliances and Prosthetics ... 74
Drugs ... 75
Experimental or Investigational or Unproven Services ... 75
Foot Care ... 76
Medical Supplies and Equipment ... 76
Nutrition ... 76
Personal Care, Comfort or Convenience ... 77
Physical Appearance ... 78
Procedures and Treatments ... 79
Providers ... 79
Reproduction ... 80
Services Provided under another Plan ... 81
Transplants ... 81
Travel ... 81
Types of Care, Supportive Services, and Housing ... 82
Unproven Services ... 82
Vision and Hearing ... 82
All Other Exclusions ... 83
Section 3: When Coverage Begins ... 85
How Do You Enroll? ... 85
Cost of Coverage ... 85
What If You Are Hospitalized When Your Coverage Begins? ... 85
What If You Are Eligible for Medicare? ... 86
Who Is Eligible for Coverage? ... 86
Eligible Person ... 86
Dependent ... 86
When Do You Enroll and When Does Coverage Begin? ... 87
Initial Enrollment Period ... 87
Open Enrollment Period ... 87
New Eligible Persons ... 87
Adding New Dependents ... 87
Section 4: When Coverage Ends ... 88
General Information about When Coverage Ends ... 88
What Events End Your Coverage? ... 88
Fraud or Intentional Misrepresentation of a Material Fact ... 88
Coverage for a Disabled Dependent Child ... 89
Continuation of Coverage ... 89
Section 5: How to File a Claim ... 90
Claims Procedures ... 90
How Are Covered Health Care Services from Network Providers Paid? ... 90
How Are Covered Health Care Services from an Out-of-Network Provider Paid? ... 90
How Are Outpatient Prescription Drug Benefits Paid? ... 90
Required Information ... 90
Payment of Benefits ... 91
Section 6: Questions, Complaints and Appeals ... 93
What if You Have a Question? ... 93
What if You Have a Complaint? ... 93
How Do You Appeal a Claim Decision? ... 93
Post-service Claims ... 93
Pre-service Requests for Benefits ... 93
How to Request an Appeal ... 93
Appeal Process ... 94

Appeals Determinations 94
Pre-service Requests for Benefits and Post-service Claim Appeals 94
Urgent Appeals that Require Immediate Action 94
External Review Program 95
Standard External Review 96
Expedited External Review 97
Urgent Care Request for Benefits* 98
Type of Request for Benefits or Appeal 98
Timing 98
Pre-Service Request for Benefits* 98
Type of Request for Benefits or Appeal 98
Timing 98
Post-Service Claims 99
Type of Claim or Appeal 99
Timing 99
Section 7: Coordination of Benefits 100
Benefits When You Have Coverage under More than One Plan 100
When Does Coordination of Benefits Apply? 100
What Are the Rules for Determining the Order of Benefit Payments? 100
How Are Benefits Paid When This Plan is Secondary? 102
How is the Allowable Expense Determined when this Plan is Secondary? 102
What is Different When You Qualify for Medicare? 103
Medicare Crossover Program 103
Right to Receive and Release Needed Information? 104
Does This Plan Have the Right of Recovery? 104
Section 8: General Legal Provisions 106
What Is Your Relationship with the Claims Administrator and Plan Sponsor? 106
What Is the Claims Administrator's Relationship with Providers and Plan Sponsors? 106
What Is Your Relationship with Providers and Plan Sponsors? 107
Notice 107
Statements by the Plan Sponsor or Employees 107
Does the Claims Administrator Pay Incentives to Providers? 107
Are Incentives Available to You? 108
Does the Claims Administrator Receive Rebates and Other Payments? 108
Who Interprets Benefits and Other Provisions under the Plan? 108
Who Provides Administrative Services? 109
What is the Future of the Plan? 109
Amendments to the Plan 109
How Does the Claims Administrator Use Information and Records? 109
Does the Plan Require Examination of Covered Persons? 110
Is Workers' Compensation Affected? 110
How Are Benefits Paid When You Are Medicare Eligible? 110
Subrogation and Reimbursement 111
When Does the Plan Receive Refunds of Overpayments? 114
Is There a Limitation of Action? 114
What Is the Entire Plan? 115
Section 9: Defined Terms 116
Clinical Programs and Resources 129
Care Management Solutions 129
Personal Health Support 129
Complex Medical Conditions, Programs and Services 130
Bariatric Resource Services (BRS) 130
Cancer Resource Services (CRS) Program 130

Transplant Resource Services (TRS) Program 130
Complex Medical Conditions Travel and Lodging Assistance Program for the Covered Health Care Services Described Below 130
Decision Support 131
Disease Management 132
Wellness Management/Preventive Care 133
Reminder Programs 133
Consumer Solutions and Self-Service Tools 133
www.myuhc.com 133
UnitedHealth Premium® Designation Program 134
Outpatient Prescription Drug Schedule of Benefits 135
When Are Benefits Available for Prescription Drug Products? 135
What Happens When a Brand-name Drug Becomes Available as a Generic? 135
How Do Supply Limits Apply? 135
Do Prior Authorization Requirements Apply? 135
Does Step Therapy Apply? 136
What Do You Pay? 136
Payment Information 138
Outpatient Prescription Drug Plan 146
Coverage Policies and Guidelines 147
Identification Card (ID Card) - Network Pharmacy 147
Designated Pharmacies 148
When Does the Claims Administrator Limit Selection of Pharmacies? 148
Rebates and Other Payments 148
Coupons, Incentives and Other Communications 148
Price Edge Cost List 148
Special Programs 149
Maintenance Medication Program 149
Prescription Drug Products Prescribed by a Specialist 149
Benefits for Prescription Drug Products 150
Outpatient Prescription Drug Plan Exclusions 152
Outpatient Prescription Drug Defined Terms 155
Your Right to Request an Exclusion Exception 158
Your Right to Request an Exception for Contraceptives 158
How the Claims Administrator Uses or Discloses Information 197

Amendments, Riders and Notices (As Applicable)

Addendum: Health Savings Account
Addendum: Cariloop
Addendum: Cor Medical
Addendum: eMed GLP-1 Weight Management Program
Addendum: Hinge Health Virtual Physical Therapy
Addendum: Maven
Addendum: MD Live – Virtual Visits
Addendum: Nox Sleep Care: Expert Sleep Health Support

Addendum: Pelago
Addendum: Virta Health Program
Addendum: Visana
Addendum: Weight Watchers
Addendum: Wellness Coach
Addendum: WellTheory
Addendum: Wondr Health
Addendum: World Class Health (WCH)
Addendum: 2nd.MD
Federal Notice

Summary Plan Description

United Healthcare Services, Inc. and Harvard Pilgrim Health Care

What Is the Summary Plan Description?

This *Summary Plan Description (SPD)* is a summary of the Covered Health Care Services available to you under the Lumen Technologies, Inc. ("Plan Sponsor") Self-Funded health benefit plan. This *SPD* is a legal document that describes Benefits for the portion of the Plan for which United Healthcare Services, Inc. ("Claims Administrator") administers claims payment, either directly or in conjunction with one of the Claims Administrator's affiliates.

For the purposes of this provision "Self-Funded" means that the Plan Sponsor, on behalf of the Plan, has the sole responsibility to pay, and provide funds, to pay for all Plan benefits. The Claims Administrator has no liability or responsibility to provide these funds. The Claims Administrator is a private healthcare claims administrator. The Claims Administrator is not the Plan Administrator for the Plan. Although the Claims Administrator will assist you in many ways, it does not guarantee any Benefits. The Plan Sponsor is solely responsible for the benefit plan design and funding payment of Benefits.

In addition to this *SPD*, the Plan includes:

- The *Schedule of Benefits.*
- Amendments.
- Addendums.
- Summary Material Modifications (SMM).

If there should be an inconsistency between the contents of this summary and the Plan, your rights shall be determined under the Plan and not under this summary. A copy of the plan document is available for your inspection during regular business hours in the office of the Plan Administrator. You (or your personal representative) may obtain a copy of the official plan document by written request to the Plan Administrator, for a nominal charge.

The Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act Known as the “Affordable Care Act”

As a standalone retiree health care plan, the Lumen Retiree and Inactive Health Care Plan* is exempt from the requirements of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (“PPACA” or “Affordable Care Act”). While the Company has decided to voluntarily comply with certain provisions of PPACA, this voluntary compliance does not waive the Plan’s exempt status. The Company may choose in its sole discretion to no longer apply these provisions at any time.

The Affordable Care Act requires most people to have health care coverage that qualifies as “minimum essential coverage.” This plan does provide minimum essential coverage. In addition, The Affordable Care Act establishes a minimum value standard of benefits to a health plan. The minimum value standard is 60% (actuarial value). This health care coverage does meet the minimum value standard for the benefits it provides.

Can This SPD Change?

The Plan Sponsor may, from time to time, change this *SPD* by attaching legal documents called SMMs and/or Amendments that may change certain provisions of this *SPD*. When this happens the Plan Sponsor will send you a new *SPD*, Amendment, Addendums or SMMs.

Other Information You Should Have

The Plan Sponsor intends to continue this Plan, but reserves the right, in its sole discretion, to change, interpret, withdraw or add Benefits, or to end the Plan, as permitted by law, without your approval subject to any collective bargaining agreements, if applicable.

On its effective date, this *SPD* replaces and overrules any *SPD* that the Plan Sponsor may have previously issued to you. This *SPD* will in turn be overruled by any *SPD* issued to you in the future.

The Plan is governed by ERISA unless the Plan Sponsor is not a private plan sponsor.

Introduction to Your SPD

This *SPD* and the other Plan documents describe your Benefits, as well as your rights and responsibilities, under the Plan.

What Are Defined Terms?

Certain capitalized words have special meanings. The Plan Sponsor has defined these words in *Section 9: Defined Terms.*

When the Plan Sponsor uses the words "you" and "your," the Plan Sponsor is referring to people who are Covered Persons, as that term is defined in *Section 9: Defined Terms.*

How Do You Use This Document?

Read your entire *SPD* and any attached Amendments, Addendums or SMMs. You may not have all of the information you need by reading just one section. Keep your *SPD* and *Schedule of Benefits* and any attachments in a safe place for your future reference. You can also get this *SPD* at www.myuhc.com.

Review the Benefit limitations of this *SPD* by reading the attached *Schedule of Benefits* along with *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services* and *Section 2: Exclusions and Limitations*. Read *Section 8: General Legal Provisions* to understand how this *SPD* and your Benefits work. Call the Claims Administrator if you have questions about the limits of the coverage available to you.

If there is a conflict between this *SPD* and any summaries provided to you by the Plan Sponsor, this *SPD* controls.

Please be aware that your Physician is not responsible for knowing or communicating your Benefits.

Exempt Retiree Medical Plan Status Notice

The Lumen Retiree and Inactive Health Plan (the “Plan”) meets the requirements of a stand-alone exempt retiree medical plan under the Section 732 of ERISA and therefore is not required to comply with the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (PPACA). However, has decided to voluntarily apply certain provisions of the PPACA to certain benefit options. For example, the Company is making coverage available to the end of the month in which your adult child(ren) attains the age of 26, provided such individual is not otherwise eligible for coverage under another group plan such as one offered by the child’s employer. This means that for all Retirees, this voluntary application of PPACA may be changed or ended at any time and does not waive the Plan’s status as “exempt” from PPACA.

How Do You Contact the Claims Administrator?

Call the telephone number listed on your identification (ID) card. Throughout the document you will find statements that encourage you to contact the Claims Administrator for more information.

General Plan Information

This SPD **must** be read in conjunction with the “*Retiree General Information SPD”* which explains details of your coverage and provides a listing of the other benefit options under the plan.

Refer to the “*Retiree General Information SPD”* for important and general Plan information such as eligibility when coverage begins and ends etc.

You can go online to obtain an electronic copy or call the Lumen Health and Life Service Center at Businessolver, 833-925-0487 or 317-671-8494 (International callers), to request a paper copy of a Summary Plan Description (SPD).

You can find all of the Plan SPDs on the Summary Plan Descriptions page on the Company Intranet.

Your Responsibilities

Enrollment and Required Contributions

Benefits are available to you if you are enrolled for coverage under the Plan. Your enrollment options, and the corresponding dates that coverage begins, are listed in *Section 3: When Coverage Begins*. To be enrolled and receive Benefits, both of the following apply:

- Your enrollment must be in accordance with the requirements of the Plan issued to your Plan Sponsor, including the eligibility requirements.
- You must qualify as an eligible former Lumen Employee, inactive Employee or a Dependent as those terms are defined in *Section 9: Defined Terms.*

Your Plan Sponsor may require you to make certain payments to them, in order for you to remain enrolled under the Plan. If you have questions about this, contact your Plan Sponsor.

Be Aware the Plan Does Not Pay for All Health Care Services

The Plan does not pay for all health care services. Benefits are limited to Covered Health Care Services. The *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you the portion you must pay for Covered Health Care Services.

Decide What Services You Should Receive

Care decisions are between you and your Physician. The Claims Administrator and the Plan Sponsor do not make decisions about the kind of care you should or should not receive.

Choose Your Physician

It is your responsibility to select the health care professionals who will deliver your care. The Claims Administrator arranges for Physicians and other health care professionals and facilities to participate in a Network. The Claims Administrator's credentialing process confirms public information about the professionals' and facilities' licenses and other credentials, but does not assure the quality of their services. These professionals and facilities are independent practitioners and entities that are solely responsible for the care they deliver.

Obtain Prior Authorization

Some Covered Health Care Services require prior authorization. Physicians and other health care professionals who participate in a Network are responsible for obtaining prior authorization. However, if you choose to receive Covered Health Care Services from an out-of-Network provider, you are responsible for obtaining prior authorization before you receive the services. For detailed information on the Covered Health Care Services that require prior authorization, please refer to the *Schedule of Benefits*.

Pay Your Share

You must meet any applicable deductible and pay a Copayment and/or Coinsurance for most Covered Health Care Services. These payments are due at the time of service or when billed by the Physician, provider or facility. Any applicable deductible, Copayment and Coinsurance amounts are listed in the *Schedule of Benefits*.

Pay the Cost of Excluded Services

You must pay the cost of all excluded services and items. Review *Section 2: Exclusions and Limitations* to become familiar with the Plan's exclusions.

Show Your ID Card

You should show your ID card every time you request health care services. If you do not show your ID card, the provider may fail to bill the correct entity for the services delivered.

File Claims with Complete and Accurate Information

When you receive Covered Health Care Services from an out-of-Network provider, you are responsible for requesting payment from the Plan. You must file the claim in a format that contains all of the information the Claims Administrator requires to process the claim, as described in *Section 5: How to File a Claim.*

Use Your Prior Health Care Coverage

If you have prior coverage that extends benefits for a particular condition or a disability, the Plan will not pay Benefits for health care services for that condition or disability until the prior coverage ends. Benefits for that particular condition or disability are subject to your prior coverage.

Claims Administrator and Plan Sponsor Responsibilities

Determine Benefits

Plan Sponsor and the Claims Administrator make administrative decisions regarding whether the Plan will pay for any portion of the cost of a health care service you intend to receive or have received. Plan Sponsor's and the Claims Administrator's decisions are for payment purposes only. Plan Sponsor and the Claims Administrator do not make decisions about the kind of care you should or should not receive. You and your providers must make those treatment decisions.

Plan Sponsor and the Claims Administrator have the discretion to do the following:

- Interpret Benefits and the other terms, limitations and exclusions set out in this *SPD*, the *Schedule of Benefits* and any SMMs and/or Amendments.
- Make factual determinations relating to Benefits.

Plan Sponsor and the Claims Administrator may assign this discretionary authority to other persons or entities including Claims Administrator's affiliates that may provide administrative services for the Plan, such as claims processing. The identity of the service providers and the nature of their services may be changed from time to time in Plan Sponsor's and the Claims Administrator's discretion. In order to receive Benefits, you must cooperate with those service providers.

Process Payment for the Plan's Portion of the Cost of Covered Health Care Services

The Claims Administrator processes the Plan's payment of Benefits for Covered Health Care Services as described in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services* and in the *Schedule of Benefits*, unless the service is excluded in *Section 2: Exclusions and Limitations*. This means the Claims Administrator processes only the payment of the Plan's portion of the cost of Covered Health Care Services. It also means that not all of the health care services you receive may be paid for (in full or in part) by the Plan.

Process Plan Payment to Network Providers

It is the responsibility of Network Physicians and facilities to file for payment from the Plan. When you receive Covered Health Care Services from Network providers, you do not have to submit a claim to the Plan.

Process Plan Payment for Covered Health Care Services Provided by Out-of-Network Providers

The Claims Administrator processes the Plan's payment of Benefits after receiving your request for payment that includes all required information. See *Section 5: How to File a Claim.*

Review and Determine Benefits in Accordance with the Claims Administrator's Reimbursement Policies

The Claims Administrator adjudicates claims consistent with industry standards. The Claims Administrator develops its reimbursement policy guidelines, in its sole discretion, generally in accordance with one or more of the following methodologies:

- As shown in the most recent edition of the *Current Procedural Terminology (CPT)*, a publication of the *American Medical Association*, and/or the *Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS)*.

- As reported by generally recognized professionals or publications.
- As used for Medicare.
- As determined by medical staff and outside medical consultants pursuant to other appropriate sources or determinations that the Claims Administrator accepts.

Following evaluation and validation of certain provider billings (e.g., error, abuse and fraud reviews), the Claims Administrator's reimbursement policies are applied to provider billings. The Claims Administrator shares its reimbursement policies with Physicians and other providers in the Claims Administrator's Network through the Claims Administrator's provider website. Network Physicians and providers may not bill you for the difference between their contract rate (as may be modified by the Claims Administrator's reimbursement policies) and the billed charge. However, out-of-Network providers may bill you for any amounts the Plan does not pay, including amounts that are denied because one of the Claims Administrator's reimbursement policies does not reimburse (in whole or in part) for the service billed. You may get copies of the Claims Administrator's reimbursement policies for yourself or to share with your out-of-Network Physician or provider by contacting the Claims Administrator at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

The Claims Administrator may apply a reimbursement methodology established by *OptumInsight* and/or a third party vendor, which is based on *CMS* coding principles, to determine appropriate reimbursement levels for Emergency Health Care Services. The methodology is usually based on elements reflecting the patient complexity, direct costs, and indirect costs of an Emergency Health Care Service. If the methodology(ies) currently in use become no longer available, the Claims Administrator will use comparable methodology(ies). The Claims Administrator and *OptumInsight* are related companies through common ownership by *UnitedHealth Group*. Refer to the Claims Administrator's website at www.myuhc.com for information regarding the vendor that provides the applicable methodology.

Offer Health Education Services to You

The Claims Administrator may provide you with access to information about additional services that are available to you, such as disease management programs, health education and patient advocacy. It is solely your decision whether to take part in the programs, but it is recommended that you discuss them with your Physician.

UnitedHealthcare Choice Plus and Non-Differential PPO Out-of-Area United Healthcare Services, Inc. Schedule of Benefits

How Do You Access Benefits? (Choice Plus Plan)

You can choose to receive Designated Network Benefits, Network Benefits or Out-of-Network Benefits.

Designated Network Benefits apply to Covered Health Care Services that are provided by a provider or facility that has been identified as a Designated Provider. Designated Network Benefits are available only for specific Covered Health Care Services as shown in the *Schedule of Benefits* table below.

Network Benefits apply to Covered Health Care Services that are provided by a Network Physician or other Network provider. You are not required to select a Primary Care Physician in order to obtain Network Benefits.

Out-of-Network Benefits apply to Covered Health Care Services that are provided by an out-of-Network Physician or other out-of-Network provider, or Covered Health Care Services that are provided at an out-of-Network facility.

Emergency Health Care Services provided by an out-of-Network provider will be reimbursed as set forth under *Allowed Amounts* as described at the end of this *Schedule of Benefits*.

Covered Health Care Services provided at certain Network facilities by an out-of-Network Physician, when not Emergency Health Care Services, will be reimbursed as set forth under *Allowed Amounts* as described at the end of this *Schedule of Benefits*.

You must show your identification card (ID card) every time you request health care services from a Network provider. If you do not show your ID card, Network providers have no way of knowing that you are enrolled under the Plan. As a result, they may bill you for the entire cost of the services you receive.

Additional information about the network of providers and how your Benefits may be affected appears at the end of this *Schedule of Benefits*.

If there is a conflict between this *Schedule of Benefits* and any summaries provided to you by the Plan Sponsor, this *Schedule of Benefits* will control.

Does Prior Authorization Apply? (Choice Plus Plan)

The Claims Administrator requires prior authorization for certain Covered Health Care Services. Network providers are responsible for obtaining prior authorization before they provide these services to you.

Network facilities and Network providers cannot bill you for services they do not prior authorize as required. You can call the Claims Administrator at the telephone number on your ID card.

When you choose to receive certain Covered Health Care Services from out-of-Network providers, you are responsible for obtaining prior authorization before you receive these services. Note that your obligation to obtain prior authorization is also applicable when an out-of-Network provider intends to admit you to a Network facility or to an out-of-Network facility or refers you to other Network or out-of-Network providers. Once you have obtained the authorization, please review it

carefully so that you understand what services have been authorized and what providers are authorized to deliver the services that are subject to the authorization. Services for which you are required to obtain prior authorization are shown in the *Schedule of Benefits* table within each Covered Health Care Service category.

To obtain prior authorization, call the telephone number on your ID card. This call starts the utilization review process.

The utilization review process is a set of formal techniques designed to monitor the use of, or evaluate the clinical necessity, appropriateness, efficacy, or efficiency of, health care services, procedures or settings. Such techniques may include ambulatory review, prospective review, second opinion, certification, concurrent review, case management, discharge planning, retrospective review or similar programs.

Please note that prior authorization timelines apply. Refer to the applicable Benefit description in the *Schedule of Benefits* table to find out how far in advance you must obtain prior authorization.

For Covered Health Care Services that do not require you to obtain prior authorization, when you choose to receive services from out-of-Network providers, Lumen Technologies, Inc. urges you to confirm with the Claims Administrator that the services you plan to receive are Covered Health Care Services. That's because in some instances, certain procedures may not be Medically Necessary or may not otherwise meet the definition of a Covered Health Care Service, and therefore are excluded. In other instances, the same procedure may meet the definition of Covered Health Care Services. By calling before you receive treatment, you can check to see if the service is subject to limitations or exclusions.

If you request a coverage determination at the time prior authorization is provided, the determination will be made based on the services you report you will be receiving. If the reported services differ from those received, the Claims Administrator's final coverage determination will be changed to account for those differences, and the Plan will only pay and the Claims Administrator will only process payments for Benefits based on the services delivered to you.

If you choose to receive a service that has been determined not to be a Medically Necessary Covered Health Care Service, you will be responsible for paying all charges and no Benefits will be paid.

Note: If you and/or a covered Dependent have had services including medical devices approved in the past by UnitedHealthcare and have had a recent medical condition change which results in an increase of pain, device malfunction (including battery replacement) and/or deteriorating medical condition, the services must be reviewed to determine if they are covered under the Plan in order for the device to be repaired or replaced. Recent and sufficient clinical data must be provided in order for coverage to be determined.

How Do You Access Benefits? (Non-Differential PPO Out-of-Area Plan)

Benefits for the Out-of-Area Plan are payable for Covered Health Care Services that are provided by or under the direction of a Physician or other provider regardless of their Network status. This Benefit plan does not provide a Network Benefit level or an Out-of-Network Benefit level.

The Claims Administrator arranges for health care providers to participate in a Network. Depending on the geographic area, you may have access to Network providers. These providers have agreed to discount their charges for Covered Health Care Services. If you receive Covered Health Care Services from a Network provider, your Coinsurance level will remain the same. However, the portion that you owe may be less than if you received services from an out-of-Network provider because the Allowed Amount may be a lesser amount.

If you live outside of the HDHP with Optional Health Savings Account (HSA) Plan Network area (“out of area”) the Plan will still pay Benefits for you and your enrolled covered Dependents members at Network levels. This Out-of-Area Plan is designed to help Employees ***who live in rural areas with no access to***

Network Physicians. You may be asked to pay the Physician at the time of service and then submit a claim to the Plan for reimbursement.

After you have satisfied the required Network Deductible and Coinsurance, the Plan will pay Benefits at the Network level—you will be responsible for any remaining amount. Covered services will be subject to "Allowed Amount" as described in the *Glossary* section. You will **automatically** be enrolled in the Out-of-Area Plan if this is applicable (otherwise this is not available to you) and Your ID will also include an "out-of- area" designation if this applies.

Network and Out-Of-Network Physicians/Facilities (for Non-Differential PPO Out-of-Area Plan)

You have the freedom to choose the Physician, facility or health care professional you prefer each time you need to receive Covered Health Care Services. The choice you make to receive these Network Benefits or Out-Of- Network Benefits affect the amounts you pay.

Generally, when you receive Covered Health Care Services from a Network Physician (including facilities), you pay less than you would if you receive the same care from an Out-of-Network Physician. However, since you may not have direct access to the Network Physicians, your *level* of Benefits will be the same if you visit a Network Physician or Out-Of-Network Physician. Because the total amount of Eligible Expenses may be less when you use a Network Physician, the portion **you** pay will be less. Therefore, in most instances, your out-of-pocket expenses will be less if you use a Network Physician. *(**Note:** You may find some types of Network Physicians (including Premium Physicians and Freestanding facilities) near you or you can travel further to seek care from a Network Physician if you wish.)*

Covered Health Care Services provided at certain Network facilities by an out-of-Network Physician, when not Emergency Health Care Services, will be reimbursed as set forth under *Allowed Amounts* as described at the end of this *Schedule of Benefits*.

You should show your identification card (ID card) every time you request health care services so that the provider knows that you are enrolled under the Plan.

Additional information about the network of providers and how your Benefits may be affected appears at the end of this *Schedule of Benefits*.

If there is a conflict between this *Schedule of Benefits* and any summaries provided to you by the Plan Sponsor, this *Schedule of Benefits* will control.

Does Prior Authorization Apply? (Non-Differential PPO Out-of-Area Plan)

The Claims Administrator requires prior authorization for certain Covered Health Care Services. Services for which you are required to obtain prior authorization are shown in the *Schedule of Benefits* table within each Covered Health Care Service category.

When you choose to receive certain Covered Health Care Services**, you, (not your Provider) are responsible for obtaining prior authorization before you receive these services.** Once you have obtained the prior authorization, please review it carefully so that you understand what services have been authorized and what providers are authorized to deliver the services that are subject to the authorization.

To obtain prior authorization, call the telephone number on your ID card. This call starts the utilization review process.

The utilization review process is a set of formal techniques designed to monitor the use of, or evaluate the clinical necessity, appropriateness, efficacy, or efficiency of, health care services, procedures or settings. Such techniques may include ambulatory review, prospective review, second opinion, certification, concurrent review, case management, discharge planning, retrospective review or similar programs.

Please note that prior authorization timelines apply. Refer to the applicable Benefit description in the Schedule of Benefits table to find out how far in advance you must obtain prior authorization.

For Covered Health Care Services that do not require you to obtain prior authorization, Lumen Technologies, Inc. urges you to confirm with the Claims Administrator that the services you plan to receive are Covered Health Care Services. That's because in some instances, certain procedures may not be Medically Necessary or may not otherwise meet the definition of a Covered Health Care Service, and therefore are excluded. In other instances, the same procedure may meet the definition of Covered Health Care Services. By calling before you receive treatment, you can check to see if the service is subject to limitations or exclusions.

If you request a coverage determination at the time prior authorization is provided, the determination will be made based on the services you report you will be receiving. If the reported services differ from those received, the Claims Administrator's final coverage determination will be changed to account for those differences, and the Plan will only pay and the Claims Administrator will only process payments for Benefits based on the services delivered to you.

If you choose to receive a service that has been determined not to be a Medically Necessary Covered Health Care Service, you will be responsible for paying all charges and no Benefits will be paid.

Note: If you and/or a covered Dependent have had services including medical devices approved in the past by UnitedHealthcare and have had a recent medical condition change which results in an increase of pain, device malfunction (including battery replacement) and/or deteriorating medical condition, the services must be reviewed to determine if they are covered under the Plan in order for the device to be repaired or replaced. Recent and sufficient clinical data must be provided in order for coverage to be determined.

Care Management

When you seek prior authorization as required, the Claims Administrator will work with you to put in place the care management process and to provide you with information about additional services that are available to you, such as disease management programs, health education, and patient advocacy.

Special Note Regarding Medicare

If you are enrolled in Medicare on a primary basis (Medicare pays before the Claims Administrator processes payments for Benefits under the Plan), the prior authorization requirements do not apply to you. Since Medicare is the primary payer, the Claims Administrator will process payments for the Plan as secondary payer as described in *Section 7: Coordination of Benefits*. You are not required to obtain prior authorization before receiving Covered Health Care Services.

What Will You Pay for Covered Health Care Services?

Benefits for Covered Health Care Services are described in the tables below.

Annual Deductibles are calculated on a calendar year basis.

Out-of-Pocket Limits are calculated on a calendar year basis.

When Benefit limits apply, the limit stated refers to any combination of Designated Network Benefits, Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.

Benefit limits are calculated on a calendar year basis unless otherwise specifically stated.

Payment Term and Description Table

Payment Term And Description	**Amounts**	
	The Amount You Pay HDHP Designated Network and Network **The Amount You Pay for the Out-of-Area Plan – Refer to the HDHP Network Benefit level**	**The Amount You Pay HDHP Out-of-Network**
Annual Deductible		
The amount you pay for Covered Health Care Services per year before you are eligible to receive Benefits. The Annual Deductible applies to Covered Health Care Services under the Plan as indicated in this *Schedule of Benefits*, including Covered Health Care Services provided under the *Outpatient Prescription Drug Plan*. Benefits for outpatient prescription drugs on the List of Preventive Medications are not subject to payment of the Annual Deductible. Amounts paid toward the Annual Deductible for Covered Health Care Services that are subject to a visit or day limit will also be calculated against that maximum Benefit limit. As a result, the limited Benefit will be reduced by the number of days/visits used toward meeting the Annual Deductible. Allowed Amounts charged by Designated Network Providers apply toward the Network single and family coverage Annual Deductible. Allowed Amounts charged by Network Providers apply toward the Designated Network single and family coverage Annual Deductible limit.	***Designated Network and Network*** For single coverage, the Annual Deductible is $1,750,. If more than one person in a family is covered under the Plan, the single coverage Annual Deductible stated above does not apply. For family coverage, the family Annual Deductible is $3,500. No one in the family is eligible to receive Benefits until the family Annual Deductible is satisfied.	***Out-of-Network*** For single coverage, the Annual Deductible is $7,000. If more than one person in a family is covered under the Plan, the single coverage Annual Deductible stated above does not apply. For family coverage, the family Annual Deductible is $14,000. No one in the family is eligible to receive Benefits until the family Annual Deductible is satisfied.

Payment Term And Description	Amounts	
	The Amount You Pay HDHP Designated Network and Network **The Amount You Pay for the Out-of-Area Plan – Refer to the HDHP Network Benefit level**	**The Amount You Pay HDHP Out-of-Network**
The amount that is applied to the Annual Deductible is calculated on the basis of the Allowed Amount. The Annual Deductible does not include any amount that exceeds the Allowed Amount. Details about the way in which Allowed Amounts are determined appear at the end of the *Schedule of Benefits* table. Coupons: The Plan Sponsor may not permit certain coupons or offers from pharmaceutical manufacturers or an affiliate to apply to your Annual Deductible.		
Out-of-Pocket Limit		
The maximum you pay per year for the Annual Deductible, Copayments or Coinsurance. Once you reach the Out-of-Pocket Limit, Benefits are payable at 100% of Allowed Amounts during the rest of that year. The Out-of-Pocket Limit applies to Covered Health Care Services under the Plan as indicated in this *Schedule of Benefits*, including Covered Health Care Services provided under the *Outpatient Prescription Drug Plan*. Allowed Amounts charged by Designated Network Providers apply toward the Network single and family coverage Out-of-Pocket Limit. Allowed Amounts charged by Network Providers apply toward the Designated Network single and family coverage Out-of-Pocket Limit. Details about the way in which Allowed Amounts are determined appear at the end of the *Schedule of Benefits* table. The Out-of-Pocket Limit does not include any of the following and, once the Out-of-Pocket Limit has been reached, you still will be required to pay the following:	***Designated Network and Network*** For single coverage, the Out-of-Pocket Limit is $5,500. If more than one person in a family is covered under the Plan, the single coverage Out-of-Pocket Limit stated above does not apply. For family coverage, the family Out-of-Pocket Limit is $11,000. The Out-of-Pocket Limit includes the Annual Deductible.	***Out-of-Network*** For single coverage, the Out-of-Pocket Limit is $22,000. If more than one person in a family is covered under the Plan, the single coverage Out-of-Pocket Limit stated above does not apply. For family coverage, the family Out-of-Pocket Limit is $44,000. The Out-of-Pocket Limit includes the Annual Deductible.

Payment Term And Description	Amounts	
	The Amount You Pay HDHP Designated Network and Network **The Amount You Pay for the Out-of-Area Plan – Refer to the HDHP Network Benefit level**	**The Amount You Pay HDHP Out-of-Network**
• Any charges for non-Covered Health Care Services. • The amount you are required to pay if you do not obtain prior authorization as required. • Charges that exceed Allowed Amounts. • Coupons: The Plan Sponsor may not permit certain coupons or offers from pharmaceutical manufacturers or an affiliate to apply to your Out-of-Pocket Limit.		
Copayment		
Copayment is the amount you pay (calculated as a set dollar amount) each time you receive certain Covered Health Care Services. When Copayments apply, the amount is listed on the following pages next to the description for each Covered Health Care Service. Please note that for Covered Health Care Services, you are responsible for paying the lesser of: • The applicable Copayment. • The Allowed Amount. Details about the way in which Allowed Amounts are determined appear at the end of the *Schedule of Benefits* table.		
Coinsurance		
Coinsurance is the amount you pay (calculated as a percentage of the Allowed Amount each time you receive certain Covered Health Care Services. Details about the way in which Allowed Amounts are determined appear at the end of the *Schedule of Benefits* table.		

Schedule of Benefits Table

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Designated Network Benefits, Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.

***Note*: The prior authorization requirements described in this section also apply to the Out-of-Area Plan Benefits.**

Covered Health Care Service	The Amount You Pay HDHP Designated Network and Network The Amount You Pay for the Out-of-Area Plan – Refer to the HDHP Network Benefit level	The Amount You Pay HDHP Out-of-Network	What are the Limitations & Exceptions?
Abortion			
What Is the Copayment or Coinsurance You Pay? This May Include a Copayment, Coinsurance or Both.	20%	50%	
Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?	Yes	Yes	
Does the Annual Deductible Apply?	Yes	Yes	
Acupuncture Services			
What Is the Copayment or Coinsurance You Pay? This May Include a Copayment, Coinsurance or Both.	20%	50%	Limited to 40 treatments per year.
Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?	Yes	Yes	

Covered Health Care Service	The Amount You Pay HDHP Designated Network and Network The Amount You Pay for the Out-of-Area Plan – Refer to the HDHP Network Benefit level	The Amount You Pay HDHP Out-of-Network	What are the Limitations & Exceptions?
Does the Annual Deductible Apply?	Yes	Yes	
Ambulance Services			
Prior Authorization Requirement In most cases, the Claims Administrator will initiate and direct non-Emergency ambulance transportation. For Out-of-Network Benefits, if you are requesting non-Emergency air ambulance services (including any affiliated non-Emergency ground ambulance transport in conjunction with non-Emergency air ambulance transport), you must obtain prior authorization as soon as possible before transport. If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, you will be responsible for paying all charges and no Benefits will be paid.			
Emergency Ambulance What Is the Copayment or Coinsurance You Pay? This May Include a Copayment, Coinsurance or Both.	*Ground Ambulance:* None *Air ambulance:* None	Same as Network	Allowed Amounts for ground and air ambulance transport provided by an out-of-Network provider will be determined as described below under *Allowed Amounts* in this *Schedule of Benefits*.
Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?	*Ground Ambulance:* Yes *Air ambulance:* Yes	Same as Network	
Does the Annual Deductible Apply?	*Ground Ambulance:* Yes *Air ambulance:* Yes	Same as Network	

Covered Health Care Service	The Amount You Pay HDHP Designated Network and Network The Amount You Pay for the Out-of-Area Plan – Refer to the HDHP Network Benefit level	The Amount You Pay HDHP Out-of-Network	What are the Limitations & Exceptions?
Non-Emergency Ambulance What Is the Copayment or Coinsurance You Pay? This May Include a Copayment, Coinsurance or Both.	*Ground Ambulance:* 20% *Air ambulance:* 20%	*Ground Ambulance:* 50% *Air ambulance:* Same as Network	Ground or air ambulance, as the Claims Administrator determines appropriate. Allowed Amounts for ground and air ambulance transport provided by an out-of-Network provider will be determined as described below under *Allowed Amounts* in this *Schedule of Benefits*.
Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?	*Ground Ambulance:* Yes *Air ambulance:* Yes	*Ground Ambulance:* Yes *Air ambulance:* Same as Network	
Does the Annual Deductible Apply?	*Ground Ambulance:* Yes *Air ambulance:* Yes	*Ground Ambulance:* Yes *Air ambulance:* Same as Network	
Cellular Therapy, Gene Therapy, and other Genetic/Molecular Therapies			
Prior Authorization Requirement: **Applies to Out-of-Area Plan Only** You must obtain prior authorization as soon as the possibility of a Cellular Therapy, Gene Therapy, and other genetic/molecular therapy arises. If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, Benefits will be subject to a $150 reduction. In addition you must contact the Claims Administrator 24 hours before admission for scheduled admissions or as soon as is reasonably possible for non-scheduled admissions.			

Covered Health Care Service	The Amount You Pay HDHP Designated Network and Network The Amount You Pay for the Out-of-Area Plan – Refer to the HDHP Network Benefit level	The Amount You Pay HDHP Out-of-Network	What are the Limitations & Exceptions?
	Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits.* Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits for diagnostic services and preservice management will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits*.	Out-of-Network Benefits are not available.	Network therapies must be provided by a Designated Provider.
Clinical Trials			
Prior Authorization Requirement For Out-of-Network Benefits, you must obtain prior authorization as soon as the possibility of participation in a clinical trial arises. If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, you will be responsible for paying all charges and no Benefits will be paid.			
	Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits.*	Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits*.	Depending upon the Covered Health Care Service, Benefit limits are the same as those stated under the specific Benefit category in this *Schedule of Benefits*. Benefits are available when the Covered Health Care Services are provided by either Network or out-of-Network providers.

Covered Health Care Service	The Amount You Pay HDHP Designated Network and Network The Amount You Pay for the Out-of-Area Plan – Refer to the HDHP Network Benefit level	The Amount You Pay HDHP Out-of-Network	What are the Limitations & Exceptions?
Congenital Heart Disease (CHD) Surgeries			
Prior Authorization Requirement For Out-of-Network Benefits, you must obtain prior authorization as soon as the possibility of a CHD surgery arises. If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, Benefits will be subject to a $150 reduction. **It is important that you notify the Claims Administrator regarding your intention to have surgery. Your notification will open the opportunity to become enrolled in programs that are designed to achieve the best outcomes for you.**			
What Is the Copayment or Coinsurance You Pay? This May Include a Copayment, Coinsurance or Both.	***Designated Network*** None ***Network*** 20%	50%	For Designated Network Benefits, CHD surgeries must be received from a Designated Provider. Network Benefits include services received from a Network provider that is not a Designated Provider. Out-of-Network Benefits under this section include only the CHD surgery. Benefits under this section include only the inpatient facility charges for the CHD surgery. Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits for diagnostic services, cardiac catheterization and non-surgical management of CHD will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits*.
Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?	***Designated Network*** No ***Network*** Yes	Yes	
Does the Annual Deductible Apply?	***Designated Network*** No ***Network*** Yes	Yes	

Covered Health Care Service	The Amount You Pay HDHP Designated Network and Network The Amount You Pay for the Out-of-Area Plan – Refer to the HDHP Network Benefit level	The Amount You Pay HDHP Out-of-Network	What are the Limitations & Exceptions?
Dental Services - Accident Only			
What Is the Copayment or Coinsurance You Pay? This May Include a Copayment, Coinsurance or Both.	20%	Same as Network	
Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?	Yes	Same as Network	
Does the Annual Deductible Apply?	Yes	Same as Network	
Dental Services - Dental Sedation and General Anesthesia			
	Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits.*	Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits*.	
Diabetes Services			
Prior Authorization Requirement For Out-of-Network Benefits, you must obtain prior authorization before obtaining any DME for the management and treatment of diabetes that costs more than $1,000 (either retail purchase cost or cumulative retail rental cost of a single item). If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, Benefits will be subject to a $150 reduction.			

Covered Health Care Service	The Amount You Pay HDHP Designated Network and Network The Amount You Pay for the Out-of-Area Plan – Refer to the HDHP Network Benefit level	The Amount You Pay HDHP Out-of-Network	What are the Limitations & Exceptions?
Diabetes Self-Management and Training/Diabetic Eye Exams/Foot Care	Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits for diabetes self-management and training/diabetic eye exams/foot care will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits*.	Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits for diabetes self-management and training/diabetic eye exams/foot care will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits*.	
Diabetes Self-Management Items	Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits for diabetes self-management items will be the same as those stated under *Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Orthotics and Supplies* and in the *Outpatient Prescription Drug Plan*. With the exception of insulin pumps, if ordered by a Physician. Children under the age of 18 can elect a pump that best fits their lifestyle and needs. Diabetic disposable supplies are covered under the medical plan and the *Outpatient Prescription Drug Plan*.	Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits for diabetes self-management items will be the same as those stated under *Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Orthotics and Supplies* and in the *Outpatient Prescription Drug Plan*. With the exception of insulin pumps, if ordered by a Physician. Children under the age of 18 can elect a pump that best fits their lifestyle and needs. Diabetic disposable supplies are covered under the medical plan and the *Outpatient Prescription Drug Plan*.	Benefits for diabetes equipment that meets the definition of DME are subject to the limit stated under *Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Orthotics and Supplies*.

Covered Health Care Service	The Amount You Pay HDHP Designated Network and Network The Amount You Pay for the Out-of-Area Plan – Refer to the HDHP Network Benefit level	The Amount You Pay HDHP Out-of-Network	What are the Limitations & Exceptions?
Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Orthotics and Supplies			
Prior Authorization Requirement For Out-of-Network Benefits, you must obtain prior authorization before obtaining any DME or orthotic that costs more than $1,000 (either retail purchase cost or cumulative retail rental cost of a single item). If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, you will be responsible for paying all charges and no Benefits will be paid.			
What Is the Copayment or Coinsurance You Pay? This May Include a Copayment, Coinsurance or Both.	20%	50%	Benefits are limited to a single purchase of a type of DME or orthotic every three years. Repair and/or replacement of DME or orthotics would apply to this limit in the same manner as a purchase. This limit does not apply to wound vacuums. Benefits for dedicated speech generating devices and tracheo-esophageal voice devices are limited to the purchase of one device during the entire period of time a Covered Person is enrolled under the Plan. Benefits for repair/replacement are limited to once every three years. To receive Network Benefits, you must obtain the DME or orthotic from the vendor the Claims Administrator identifies or from the prescribing Network Physician. Foot orthotics are limited to $350 per year.
Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?	Yes	Yes	
Does the Annual Deductible Apply?	Yes	Yes	

Covered Health Care Service	The Amount You Pay HDHP Designated Network and Network The Amount You Pay for the Out-of-Area Plan – Refer to the HDHP Network Benefit level	The Amount You Pay HDHP Out-of-Network	What are the Limitations & Exceptions?
Emergency Health Care Services - Outpatient			
What Is the Copayment or Coinsurance You Pay? This May Include a Copayment, Coinsurance or Both.	20%	Same as Network	**Note:** If you are confined in an out-of-Network Hospital after you receive outpatient Emergency Health Care Services, you must notify the Claims Administrator within two business days or on the same day of admission if reasonably possible. Upon request by you or your treating Physician,the Claims Administrator may assist in facilitating a transfer to a Network Hospital as soon as it is medically appropriate to do so. If you choose to stay in the out-of-Network Hospital after the date a transfer is medically appropriate, Network Benefits will not be provided. Out-of-Network Benefits may be available if the continued stay is determined to be a Covered Health Care Service. If you are admitted as an inpatient to a Hospital directly from the Emergency room, the Benefits provided as described under *Hospital - Inpatient Stay* will apply. You will not have to pay the Emergency Health Care Services Copayment, Coinsurance and/or deductible.
Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?	Yes	Same as Network	
Does the Annual Deductible Apply?	Yes	Same as Network	

Covered Health Care Service	The Amount You Pay HDHP Designated Network and Network The Amount You Pay for the Out-of-Area Plan – Refer to the HDHP Network Benefit level	The Amount You Pay HDHP Out-of-Network	What are the Limitations & Exceptions?
			Allowed Amounts for Emergency Health Care Services provided by an out-of-Network provider will be determined as described below under *Allowed Amounts* in this *Schedule of Benefits*.
Enteral Nutrition			
What Is the Copayment or Coinsurance You Pay? This May Include a Copayment, Coinsurance or Both.	20%	50%	
Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?	Yes	Yes	
Does the Annual Deductible Apply?	Yes	Yes	
Fertility Services			
What Is the Copayment or Coinsurance You Pay? This May Include a Copayment, Coinsurance or Both.	20%	Out-of-Network Benefits are not available.	Limited to $10,000 per Covered Person during the entire period of time he or she is enrolled for coverage under the Plan. This limit includes Benefits for fertility medications provided under the *Outpatient Prescription Drug Plan*. This limit does not include Physician office visits for the treatment of fertility for which Benefits are described under *Physician's*
Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?	Yes	Out-of-Network Benefits are not available.	
Does the Annual Deductible Apply?	Yes	Out-of-Network Benefits are not available.	

Covered Health Care Service	The Amount You Pay HDHP Designated Network and Network The Amount You Pay for the Out-of-Area Plan – Refer to the HDHP Network Benefit level	The Amount You Pay HDHP Out-of-Network	What are the Limitations & Exceptions?
			Office Services - Sickness and Injury below. Only charges for the following apply toward the fertility lifetime maximum: • Surgeon. • Assistant surgeon. • Anesthesia. • Lab tests. • Specific injections.
Gender Dysphoria			
Prior Authorization Requirement for Surgical Treatment For Out-of-Network Benefits, you must obtain prior authorization as soon as the possibility of surgery arises. If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, Benefits will be subject to a $150 reduction. In addition, for Out-of-Network Benefits, you must contact the Claims Administrator 24 hours before admission for an Inpatient Stay. **It is important that you notify the Claims Administrator as soon as the possibility of surgery arises. Your notification allows the opportunity for the Claims Administrator to provide you with additional information and services that may be available to you and are designed to achieve the best outcomes for you.** **Prior Authorization Requirement for Non-Surgical Treatment** Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, any applicable prior authorization requirements will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits*.			
	Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits* and in the *Outpatient Prescription Drug Plan*.	Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits* and in the *Outpatient Prescription Drug Plan*.	

Covered Health Care Service	The Amount You Pay HDHP Designated Network and Network The Amount You Pay for the Out-of-Area Plan – Refer to the HDHP Network Benefit level	The Amount You Pay HDHP Out-of-Network	What are the Limitations & Exceptions?
Habilitative Services			
Prior Authorization Requirement For Out-of-Network Benefits, for a scheduled admission, you must obtain prior authorization five business days before admission, or as soon as is reasonably possible for non-scheduled admissions. If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, Benefits will be subject to a $150 reduction. In addition, for Out-of-Network Benefits, you must contact the Claims Administrator 24 hours before admission for scheduled admissions or as soon as is reasonably possible for non-scheduled admissions.			
Inpatient	Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits*.	Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits*.	Inpatient services limited per year as follows: Limit will be the same as, and combined with, those stated under *Skilled Nursing Facility/Inpatient Rehabilitation Services*.
Outpatient What Is the Copayment or Coinsurance You Pay? This May Include a Copayment, Coinsurance or Both.	20%	50%	Outpatient therapies: • Physical therapy. • Occupational therapy. • Manipulative Treatment. • Speech therapy. • Post-cochlear implant aural therapy. • Cognitive therapy.
Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?	Yes	Yes	

Covered Health Care Service	The Amount You Pay HDHP Designated Network and Network The Amount You Pay for the Out-of-Area Plan – Refer to the HDHP Network Benefit level	The Amount You Pay HDHP Out-of-Network	What are the Limitations & Exceptions?
Does the Annual Deductible Apply?	Yes	Yes	For the above outpatient therapies: • Limits will be the same as, and combined with, those stated under *Rehabilitation Services - Outpatient Therapy* and *Manipulative Treatment*. • Outpatient therapy limits above do not apply to the treatment of mental health or substance use disorders.
Hearing Aids			
What Is the Copayment or Coinsurance You Pay? This May Include a Copayment, Coinsurance or Both.	*Hearing aids* 20% *Hearing aid exam* 20%	*Hearing aids* 20% *Hearing aid exam* 20%	Limited to $1,000 every year. Benefits are further limited to a single purchase per hearing impaired ear every three years. Repair and/or replacement of a hearing aid would apply to this limit in the same manner as a purchase. Non-routine hearing aid exams are limited to $100 per year after you meet the Annual Deductible.
Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?	Yes	Yes	
Does the Annual Deductible Apply?	Yes	Yes	
Home Health Care			
Prior Authorization Requirement For Out-of-Network Benefits, you must obtain prior authorization five business days before receiving services or as soon as is reasonably possible. If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, Benefits will be subject to a $150 reduction.			

Covered Health Care Service	The Amount You Pay HDHP Designated Network and Network The Amount You Pay for the Out-of-Area Plan – Refer to the HDHP Network Benefit level	The Amount You Pay HDHP Out-of-Network	What are the Limitations & Exceptions?
What Is the Copayment or Coinsurance You Pay? This May Include a Copayment, Coinsurance or Both.	20%	50%	Limited to 120 visits per year. One visit equals up to four hours of skilled care services. This visit limit does not include any service which is billed only for the administration of intravenous infusion. This visit limit does not include any service which is billed only for the administration of intravenous infusion. To receive Network Benefits for the administration of intravenous infusion, you must receive services from a provider the Claims Administrator identifies.
Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?	Yes	Yes	
Does the Annual Deductible Apply?	Yes	Yes	
Hospice Care			
Prior Authorization Requirement For Out-of-Network Benefits, you must obtain prior authorization five business days before admission for an Inpatient Stay in a hospice facility or as soon as is reasonably possible. If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, Benefits will be subject to a $150 reduction. In addition, for Out-of-Network Benefits, you must contact the Claims Administrator within 24 hours of admission for an Inpatient Stay in a hospice facility.			
What Is the Copayment or Coinsurance You Pay? This May Include a Copayment, Coinsurance or Both.	20%	50%	
Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?	Yes	Yes	

Covered Health Care Service	The Amount You Pay HDHP Designated Network and Network The Amount You Pay for the Out-of-Area Plan – Refer to the HDHP Network Benefit level	The Amount You Pay HDHP Out-of-Network	What are the Limitations & Exceptions?
Does the Annual Deductible Apply?	Yes	Yes	
Hospital - Inpatient Stay			
Prior Authorization Requirement For Out-of-Network Benefits, for a scheduled admission, you must obtain prior authorization five business days before admission, or as soon as is reasonably possible for non-scheduled admissions. If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, Benefits will be subject to a $150 reduction. In addition, for Out-of-Network Benefits you must contact the Claims Administrator 24 hours before admission for scheduled admissions or as soon as is reasonably possible for non-scheduled admissions.			
What Is the Copayment or Coinsurance You Pay? This May Include a Copayment, Coinsurance or Both.	20%	50%	
Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?	Yes	Yes	
Does the Annual Deductible Apply?	Yes	Yes	
Lab, X-Ray and Diagnostic - Outpatient			
Prior Authorization Requirement For Out-of-Network Benefits, for Genetic Testing and sleep studies, you must obtain prior authorization five business days before scheduled services are received. If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, Benefits will be subject to a $150 reduction.			

Covered Health Care Service	The Amount You Pay HDHP Designated Network and Network The Amount You Pay for the Out-of-Area Plan – Refer to the HDHP Network Benefit level	The Amount You Pay HDHP Out-of-Network	What are the Limitations & Exceptions?
Lab Testing - Outpatient What Is the Copayment or Coinsurance You Pay? This May Include a Copayment, Coinsurance or Both.	*Freestanding diagnostic center or in a Physician's office* 15% at a freestanding diagnostic center or in a Physician's office *Hospital-based lab* 20% at a Hospital-based lab Prostate-Specific Antigen (PSA) covered at 100% without age/frequency restrictions.	*Freestanding diagnostic center or in a Physician's office* 50% at a freestanding diagnostic center or in a Physician's office *Hospital-based lab* 50% at a Hospital-based lab	
Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?	*Freestanding diagnostic center or in a Physician's office* Yes *Hospital-based lab* Yes *PSA* No	*Freestanding diagnostic center or in a Physician's office* Yes *Hospital-based lab* Yes	
Does the Annual Deductible Apply?	*Freestanding diagnostic center or in a Physician's office* Yes *Hospital-based lab* Yes *PSA* No	*Freestanding diagnostic center or in a Physician's office* Yes *Hospital-based lab* Yes	

Covered Health Care Service	The Amount You Pay HDHP Designated Network and Network The Amount You Pay for the Out-of-Area Plan – Refer to the HDHP Network Benefit level	The Amount You Pay HDHP Out-of-Network	What are the Limitations & Exceptions?
X-Ray and Other Diagnostic Testing - Outpatient What Is the Copayment or Coinsurance You Pay? This May Include a Copayment, Coinsurance or Both.	*Freestanding diagnostic center or in a Physician's office* 15% at a freestanding diagnostic center or in a Physician's office *Outpatient Hospital-based diagnostic center* 20% at an outpatient Hospital-based diagnostic center	*Freestanding diagnostic center or in a Physician's office* 50% at a freestanding diagnostic center or in a Physician's office *Outpatient Hospital-based diagnostic center* 50% at an outpatient Hospital-based diagnostic center	
Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?	*Freestanding diagnostic center or in a Physician's office* Yes *Outpatient Hospital-based diagnostic center* Yes	*Freestanding diagnostic center or in a Physician's office* Yes *Outpatient Hospital-based diagnostic center* Yes	
Does the Annual Deductible Apply?	*Freestanding diagnostic center or in a Physician's office* Yes *Outpatient Hospital-based diagnostic center* Yes	*Freestanding diagnostic center or in a Physician's office* Yes *Outpatient Hospital-based diagnostic center* Yes	

Covered Health Care Service	The Amount You Pay HDHP Designated Network and Network The Amount You Pay for the Out-of-Area Plan – Refer to the HDHP Network Benefit level	The Amount You Pay HDHP Out-of-Network	What are the Limitations & Exceptions?
Major Diagnostic and Imaging - Outpatient			
What Is the Copayment or Coinsurance You Pay? This May Include a Copayment, Coinsurance or Both.	*Freestanding diagnostic center or in a Physician's office* 15% at a freestanding diagnostic center or in a Physician's office *Outpatient Hospital-based diagnostic center* 20% at an outpatient Hospital-based diagnostic center	*Freestanding diagnostic center or in a Physician's office* 50% at a freestanding diagnostic center or in a Physician's office *Outpatient Hospital-based diagnostic center* 50% at an outpatient Hospital-based diagnostic center	
Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?	*Freestanding diagnostic center or in a Physician's office* Yes *Outpatient Hospital-based diagnostic center* Yes	*Freestanding diagnostic center or in a Physician's office* Yes *Outpatient Hospital-based diagnostic center* Yes	
Does the Annual Deductible Apply?	*Freestanding diagnostic center or in a Physician's office* Yes *Outpatient Hospital-based diagnostic center* Yes	*Freestanding diagnostic center or in a Physician's office* Yes *Outpatient Hospital-based diagnostic center* Yes	

Covered Health Care Service	The Amount You Pay HDHP Designated Network and Network The Amount You Pay for the Out-of-Area Plan – Refer to the HDHP Network Benefit level	The Amount You Pay HDHP Out-of-Network	What are the Limitations & Exceptions?
Mental Health Care and Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Services			
Prior Authorization Requirement For Out-of-Network Benefits, for a scheduled admission for Mental Health Care and Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Services (including an admission for services at a Residential Treatment facility) you must obtain prior authorization five business days before admission or as soon as is reasonably possible for non-scheduled admissions. In addition, for Out-of-Network Benefits you must obtain prior authorization before the following services are received: Partial Hospitalization/Day Treatment/High Intensity Outpatient; Intensive Outpatient Treatment Programs; psychological testing; transcranial magnetic stimulation; Intensive Behavioral Therapy, including *Applied Behavior Analysis (ABA)*. If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, Benefits will be subject to a $150 reduction.			
Inpatient What Is the Copayment or Coinsurance You Pay? This May Include a Copayment, Coinsurance or Both.	20%	50%	
Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?	Yes	Yes	
Does the Annual Deductible Apply?	Yes	Yes	

Covered Health Care Service	The Amount You Pay HDHP Designated Network and Network The Amount You Pay for the Out-of-Area Plan – Refer to the HDHP Network Benefit level	The Amount You Pay HDHP Out-of-Network	What are the Limitations & Exceptions?
Outpatient What Is the Copayment or Coinsurance You Pay? This May Include a Copayment, Coinsurance or Both.	*Office Visits* 20% *All Other Outpatient Services, including Partial Hospitalization/Day Treatment/High Intensity Outpatient/Intensive Outpatient Programs* 20% *Intensive Behavioral Therapy* 20%	*Office Visits* 50% *All Other Outpatient Services, including Partial Hospitalization/Day Treatment/High Intensity Outpatient/Intensive Outpatient Programs* 50% *Intensive Behavioral Therapy* 50%	
Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?	*Office Visits* Yes *All Other Outpatient Services, including Partial Hospitalization/Day Treatment/High Intensity Outpatient/Intensive Outpatient Programs* Yes *Intensive Behavioral Therapy* Yes	*Office Visits* Yes *All Other Outpatient Services, including Partial Hospitalization/Day Treatment/High Intensity Outpatient/Intensive Outpatient Programs* Yes *Intensive Behavioral Therapy* Yes	

Covered Health Care Service	The Amount You Pay HDHP Designated Network and Network The Amount You Pay for the Out-of-Area Plan – Refer to the HDHP Network Benefit level	The Amount You Pay HDHP Out-of-Network	What are the Limitations & Exceptions?
Does the Annual Deductible Apply?	*Office Visits* Yes *All Other Outpatient Services, including Partial Hospitalization/Day Treatment/High Intensity Outpatient/Intensive Outpatient Programs* Yes *Intensive Behavioral Therapy* Yes	*Office Visits* Yes *All Other Outpatient Services, including Partial Hospitalization/Day Treatment/High Intensity Outpatient/Intensive Outpatient Programs* Yes *Intensive Behavioral Therapy* Yes	
Non-Preventive Nutritional Counseling			
What Is the Copayment or Coinsurance You Pay? This May Include a Copayment, Coinsurance or Both.	Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits.* Benefits for non-preventive nutritional counseling services for mental health and substance-related and addictive disorders will follow m**ental health and substance-related and addictive disorders services** office visit.	Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits.* Benefits for non-preventive nutritional counseling services for mental health and substance-related and addictive disorders will follow m**ental health and substance-related and addictive disorders services** office visit.	
Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?	Yes	Yes	

Covered Health Care Service	The Amount You Pay HDHP Designated Network and Network The Amount You Pay for the Out-of-Area Plan – Refer to the HDHP Network Benefit level	The Amount You Pay HDHP Out-of-Network	What are the Limitations & Exceptions?
Does the Annual Deductible Apply?	Yes	Yes	
Obesity - Weight Loss Surgery			
	Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits.*	Out-of-Network Benefits are not available.	Benefits are limited to one surgery per lifetime unless there are complications to the covered surgery or as part of a two-stage procedure for people with BMI $\geq$ 50 kg/m2 prior to first bariatric procedure.
Ostomy Supplies			
What Is the Copayment or Coinsurance You Pay? This May Include a Copayment, Coinsurance or Both.	20%	50%	
Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?	Yes	Yes	
Does the Annual Deductible Apply?	Yes	Yes	
Pharmaceutical Products - Outpatient			
What Is the Copayment or Coinsurance You Pay? This May Include a Copayment, Coinsurance or Both.	20%	50%	

Covered Health Care Service	The Amount You Pay HDHP Designated Network and Network The Amount You Pay for the Out-of-Area Plan – Refer to the HDHP Network Benefit level	The Amount You Pay HDHP Out-of-Network	What are the Limitations & Exceptions?
Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?	Yes	Yes	
Does the Annual Deductible Apply?	Yes	Yes	
Physician Fees for Surgical and Medical Services			
What Is the Copayment or Coinsurance You Pay? This May Include a Copayment, Coinsurance or Both.	***Designated Network*** 15% ***Network*** 20%	50%	Covered Health Care Services provided by an out-of-Network Physician in certain Network facilities will apply the same cost sharing (Copayment, Coinsurance and applicable deductible) as if those services were provided by a Network provider; however Allowed Amounts will be determined as described below under *Allowed Amounts* in this *Schedule of Benefits*.
Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?	***Designated Network*** Yes ***Network*** Yes	Yes	
Does the Annual Deductible Apply?	***Designated Network*** Yes ***Network*** Yes	Yes	
Physician's Office Services - Sickness and Injury			
What Is the Copayment or Coinsurance You Pay? This May Include a Copayment, Coinsurance or Both.	***Designated Network*** 15% ***Network*** 20% ***Home Visits and Naturopathic Professional Services*** 20%	50% ***Home Visits and Naturopathic Professional Services*** 50%	Naturopathic professional services limited to 20 visits a year. Non-routine hearing aid exams are limited to $100 per year.

Covered Health Care Service	The Amount You Pay HDHP Designated Network and Network The Amount You Pay for the Out-of-Area Plan – Refer to the HDHP Network Benefit level	The Amount You Pay HDHP Out-of-Network	What are the Limitations & Exceptions?
Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?	***Designated Network*** Yes ***Network*** Yes ***Home Visits*** Yes ***Home Visits and Naturopathic Professional Services*** Yes	Yes ***Home Visits and Naturopathic Professional Services*** Yes	
Does the Annual Deductible Apply?	***Designated Network*** Yes ***Network*** Yes ***Home*** Yes ***Naturopathic Professional Services*** Yes	Yes ***Home Visits and Naturopathic Professional Services*** Yes	
Pregnancy - Maternity Services			
Prior Authorization Requirement For Out-of-Network Benefits, you must obtain prior authorization as soon as reasonably possible if the Inpatient Stay for the mother and/or the newborn will be more than 48 hours for the mother and newborn child following a normal vaginal delivery, or more than 96 hours for the mother and newborn child following a cesarean section delivery. If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, Benefits will be subject to a $150 reduction. **It is important that you notify the Claims Administrator regarding your Pregnancy. Your notification will open the opportunity to become enrolled in prenatal programs that are designed to achieve the best outcomes for you and your baby.**			

Covered Health Care Service	The Amount You Pay HDHP Designated Network and Network The Amount You Pay for the Out-of-Area Plan – Refer to the HDHP Network Benefit level	The Amount You Pay HDHP Out-of-Network	What are the Limitations & Exceptions?
	Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits* except that an Annual Deductible will not apply for a newborn child whose length of stay in the Hospital is the same as the mother's length of stay.	Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits* except that an Annual Deductible will not apply for a newborn child whose length of stay in the Hospital is the same as the mother's length of stay.	Benefits for pregnancy termination are available for all Covered Persons. Benefits for Dependent Children. Direct or indirect expenses incurred for a Dependent Child's pregnancy are not covered. Please Note: This exclusion does not apply to prenatal services for which Benefits are provided under the Preventive Care Services benefit, including certain items and services under the United States Preventive Services Task Force requirements or the Health Resources and Services Administration (HRSA) requirement or care to save the life of the mother. If you reside in the State of Massachusetts, the benefit coverage for a Dependent Child's pregnancy is different and the Plan covers additional benefits. If you have questions on which prenatal services for a Dependent Child pregnancy are covered, please contact Claims Administrator.

Preventive Care Services			
Physician office services What Is the Copayment or Coinsurance You Pay? This May Include a Copayment, Coinsurance or Both.	None	Out-of-Network Benefits are not available.	
Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?	No	Out-of-Network Benefits are not available.	
Does the Annual Deductible Apply?	No	Out-of-Network Benefits are not available.	
Lab, X-ray or other preventive tests What Is the Copayment or Coinsurance You Pay? This May Include a Copayment, Coinsurance or Both.	None Well Child and Well Adult hearing screenings None	Out-of-Network Benefits are not available.	
Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?	No Well Child and Well Adult hearing screenings Yes	Out-of-Network Benefits are not available.	
Does the Annual Deductible Apply?	No Well Child and Well Adult hearing screenings Yes	No	

Breast pumps What Is the Copayment or Coinsurance You Pay? This May Include a Copayment, Coinsurance or Both.	None	Out-of-Network Benefits are not available.	
Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?	No	Out-of-Network Benefits are not available.	
Does the Annual Deductible Apply?	No	Out-of-Network Benefits are not available.	
Prosthetic Devices			
Prior Authorization Requirement For Out-of-Network Benefits, you must obtain prior authorization before obtaining prosthetic devices that exceed $1,000 in cost per device. If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, you will be responsible for paying all charges and no Benefits will be paid.			
What Is the Copayment or Coinsurance You Pay? This May Include a Copayment, Coinsurance or Both.	20%	50%	Benefits are limited to a single purchase of each type of prosthetic device every three years. Repair and/or replacement of a prosthetic device would apply to this limit in the same manner as a purchase. Once this limit is reached, Benefits continue to be available for items required by the *Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act of 1998.*
Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?	Yes	Yes	
Does the Annual Deductible Apply?	Yes	Yes	
Reconstructive Procedures			
Prior Authorization Requirement For Out-of-Network Benefits, you must obtain prior authorization five business days before a scheduled reconstructive procedure is performed or, for non-scheduled procedures, within one business day or as soon as is reasonably possible. If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, Benefits will be subject to a $150 reduction. In addition, for Out-of-Network Benefits you must contact the Claims Administrator 24 hours before admission for scheduled inpatient admissions or as soon as is reasonably possible for non-scheduled inpatient admissions.			

	Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits*.	Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits*.	
Rehabilitation Services - Outpatient Therapy and Manipulative Treatment			
What Is the Copayment or Coinsurance You Pay? This May Include a Copayment, Coinsurance or Both.	*Any combination of Manipulative Treatment and physical therapy for new low back pain* None for the first 3 visits in a year; 20% for all other visits in that year. *All other therapies* 20%	50%	Limited per year as follows: • 40 Manipulative Treatments. Outpatient therapy limits above do not apply to the treatment of mental health or substance use disorders.
Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?	*Any combination of Manipulative Treatment and physical therapy for new low back pain* Yes *All other therapies* Yes	Yes	
Does the Annual Deductible Apply?	*Any combination of Manipulative Treatment and physical therapy for new low back pain* Yes, except for the first 3 visits in a year *All other therapies* Yes	Yes	

Scopic Procedures - Outpatient Diagnostic and Therapeutic			
What Is the Copayment or Coinsurance You Pay? This May Include a Copayment, Coinsurance or Both.	*Freestanding center* 15% at a freestanding center or in a Physician's office *Outpatient Hospital-based center* 20% at an outpatient Hospital-based center	*Freestanding center* 50% at a freestanding center or in a Physician's office *Outpatient Hospital-based center* 50% at an outpatient Hospital-based center	
Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?	*Freestanding center* Yes *Outpatient Hospital-based center* Yes	*Freestanding center* Yes *Outpatient Hospital-based center* Yes	
Does the Annual Deductible Apply?	*Freestanding center* Yes *Outpatient Hospital-based center* Yes	*Freestanding center* Yes *Outpatient Hospital-based center* Yes	
Skilled Nursing Facility/Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility Services			
Prior Authorization Requirement For Out-of-Network Benefits, for a scheduled admission, you must obtain prior authorization five business days before admission, or as soon as is reasonably possible for non-scheduled admissions. If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, Benefits will be subject to a $150 reduction. In addition, for Out-of-Network Benefits, you must contact the Claims Administrator 24 hours before admission for scheduled admissions or as soon as is reasonably possible for non-scheduled admissions.			
What Is the Copayment or Coinsurance You Pay? This May Include a Copayment, Coinsurance or Both.	20%	50%	Limited to 120 days per year.
Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?	Yes	Yes	
Does the Annual Deductible Apply?	Yes	Yes	

Surgery - Outpatient			
Prior Authorization Requirement For Out-of-Network Benefits, for cardiac catheterization, pacemaker insertion, implantable cardioverter defibrillators, diagnostic catheterization and sleep apnea surgery you must obtain prior authorization five business days before scheduled services are received or, for non-scheduled services, within one business day or as soon as is reasonably possible. If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, Benefits will be subject to a $150 reduction.			
What Is the Copayment or Coinsurance You Pay? This May Include a Copayment, Coinsurance or Both.	*Ambulatory surgical center or in a Physician's office* 15% at an ambulatory surgical center or in a Physician's office *Outpatient Hospital-based surgical center* 20% at an outpatient Hospital-based surgical center	Out-of-Network Benefits are not available. *Outpatient Hospital-based surgical center* Out-of-Network Benefits are not available.	
Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?	*Ambulatory surgical center or in a Physician's office* Yes *Outpatient Hospital-based surgical center* Yes	*Ambulatory surgical center or in a Physician's office* Out-of-Network Benefits are not available. *Outpatient Hospital-based surgical center* Out-of-Network Benefits are not available.	
Does the Annual Deductible Apply?	*Ambulatory surgical center or in a Physician's office* Yes *Outpatient Hospital-based surgical center* Yes	*Ambulatory surgical center or in a Physician's office* Out-of-Network Benefits are not available. *Outpatient Hospital-based surgical center* Out-of-Network Benefits are not available.	

Temporomandibular Joint (TMJ) Services			
	Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits*.	Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits*.	
Therapeutic Treatments - Outpatient			
Prior Authorization Requirement For Out-of-Network Benefits, you must obtain prior authorization for the following outpatient therapeutic services five business days before scheduled services are received or, for non-scheduled services, within one business day or as soon as is reasonably possible. Services that require prior authorization: dialysis, IV infusion, intensity modulated radiation therapy, and MR-guided focused ultrasound. If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, Benefits will be subject to a $150 reduction.			
What Is the Copayment or Coinsurance You Pay? This May Include a Copayment, Coinsurance or Both.	20% *Dialysis Services* 20%	50% For dialysis services, Out-of-Network Benefits are not available.	
Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?	Yes *Dialysis Services* Yes	Yes For dialysis services, Out-of-Network Benefits are not available.	
Does the Annual Deductible Apply?	Yes *Dialysis Services* Yes	Yes For dialysis services, Out-of-Network Benefits are not available.	
Transplantation Services			
Prior Authorization Requirement For Out-of-Network Benefits, you must obtain prior authorization as soon as the possibility of a transplant arises (and before the time a pre-transplantation evaluation is performed at a transplant center). If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, Benefits will be subject to a $150 reduction. In addition, for Out-of-Network Benefits you must contact the Claims Administrator 24 hours before admission for scheduled admissions or as soon as is reasonably possible for non-scheduled admissions.			

What Is the Copayment or Coinsurance You Pay? This May Include a Copayment, Coinsurance or Both.	***Designated Network*** 100% ***Network*** 20%	50%	For Network Benefits, transplantation services must be received by a Designated Provider or Network Provider. The Claims Administrator does not require that cornea transplants be performed by a Designated Provider in order for you to receive Network Benefits.
Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?	Yes	Yes	
Does the Annual Deductible Apply?	Yes	Yes	
Urgent Care Center Services			
What Is the Copayment or Coinsurance You Pay? This May Include a Copayment, Coinsurance or Both.	20%	50%	
Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?	Yes	Yes	
Does the Annual Deductible Apply?	Yes	Yes	
Urinary Catheters			
What Is the Copayment or Coinsurance You Pay? This May Include a Copayment, Coinsurance or Both.	20%	50%	
Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?	Yes	Yes	
Does the Annual Deductible Apply?	Yes	Yes	

Virtual Care Services			
What Is the Copayment or Coinsurance You Pay? This May Include a Copayment, Coinsurance or Both.	None	Out-of-Network Benefits are not available.	Benefits are available only when services are delivered through a Designated Virtual Network Provider. You can find a Designated Virtual Network Provider by contacting the Claims Administrator at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.
Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?	Yes	Out-of-Network Benefits are not available.	
Does the Annual Deductible Apply?	Yes	Out-of-Network Benefits are not available.	
Wigs			
What Is the Copayment or Coinsurance You Pay? This May Include a Copayment, Coinsurance or Both.	20%	50%	Limited to one item per lifetime.
Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?	Yes	Yes	
Does the Annual Deductible Apply?	Yes	Yes	

Allowed Amounts - HDHP with Optional Health Savings Account (HSA) Plan

Allowed Amounts are the amount the Claims Administrator determines that the Plan will pay for Benefits.

- For Designated Network Benefits and Network Benefits for Covered Health Care Services provided by a Network provider, except for your cost sharing obligations, you are not responsible for any difference between Allowed Amounts and the amount the provider bills.
- For Out-of-Network Benefits, except as described below, you are responsible for paying, directly to the out-of-Network provider, any difference between the amount the provider bills you and the amount the Claims Administrator will pay for Allowed Amounts.

Allowed Amounts are determined in accordance with the Claims Administrator's reimbursement policy guidelines, or as required by law, as described in the SPD.

Designated Network Benefits and Network Benefits

Allowed Amounts are based on the following:

- When Covered Health Care Services are received from a Designated Network and Network provider, Allowed Amounts are our contracted fee(s) with that provider.
- When Covered Health Care Services are received from an out-of-Network provider as arranged by the Claims Administrator, including when there is no Network provider who is reasonably accessible or available to provide Covered Health Care Services, Allowed Amounts are an amount negotiated by the Claims Administrator or an amount permitted by law. Please contact the Claims Administrator if you are billed for amounts in excess of your applicable Coinsurance, Copayment or any deductible. The Plan will not pay excessive charges or amounts you are not legally obligated to pay.

Out-of-Network Benefits

When Covered Health Care Services are received from an out-of-Network provider as described below, Allowed Amounts are determined as follows:

When Covered Health Care Services are received from an out-of-Network provider, except as described above, Allowed Amounts are determined as follows: (i) an amount negotiated by the Claims Administrator, (ii) a specific amount required by law (when required by law), or (iii) an amount the Claims Administrator has determined is typically accepted by a healthcare provider for the same or similar service or an amount that is greater than such rate when elected or directed by the Plan. The Plan will not pay excessive charges. You are responsible for paying, directly to the out-of-Network provider, the applicable Coinsurance, Copayment or any deductible. Please contact the Claims Administrator if you are billed for amounts in excess of your applicable Coinsurance, Copayment or any deductible to access the Advocacy Services as described below. Following the conclusion of the Advocacy Services described below, any responsibility to pay more than the Allowed Amount (which includes your Coinsurance, Copayment, and deductible) is yours.

Advocacy Services

The Plan has contracted with the Claims Administrator to provide advocacy services on your behalf with respect to out-of-network providers that have questions about the Allowed Amounts and how the Claims Administrator determined those amounts. Please call the Claims Administrator at the number on your ID card to access these advocacy services, or if you are billed for amounts in excess of your applicable Coinsurance or Copayment. In addition, if the Claims Administrator, or its designee, reasonably concludes that the particular facts and circumstances related to a claim provide justification for reimbursement greater than that which would result from the application of the Allowed Amount, and the Claims Administrator, or its designee, determines that it would serve the best interests of the Plan and its Employees (including interests in avoiding costs and expenses of disputes over payment of claims), the Claims Administrator, or its designee, may use its sole discretion to increase the Allowed Amount for that particular claim.

Designated Providers (HDHP Plan)

If you have a medical condition that the Claims Administrator believes needs special services, the Claims Administrator may direct you to a Designated Provider chosen by the Claims Administrator. If you require certain complex Covered Health Care Services for which expertise is limited, the Claims Administrator may direct you to a Network facility or provider that is outside your local geographic area. If you are required to travel to obtain such Covered Health Care Services from a Designated Provider, the Plan may reimburse certain travel expenses.

In both cases, Network Benefits will only be paid if your Covered Health Care Services for that condition are provided by or arranged by the Designated Provider chosen by the Claims Administrator.

You or your Network Physician must notify the Claims Administrator of special service needs (such as transplants or cancer treatment) that might warrant referral to a Designated Provider. If you do not notify the Claims Administrator in advance, and if you receive services from an out-of-Network facility (regardless of whether it is a Designated Provider) or other out-of-Network provider, Network Benefits will not be paid. Out-of-Network Benefits may be available if the special needs services you receive are Covered Health Care Services for which Benefits are provided under the Plan.

Health Care Services from Out-of-Network Providers Paid as Network Benefits "Gap Exception" (HDHP Plan)

If specific Covered Health Care Services are not available from a Network provider, you may be eligible for Network Benefits when Covered Health Care Services are received from out-of-Network providers. In this situation, you or your Network Physician will notify the Claims Administrator and, if the Claims Administrator confirms that care is not available from a Network provider, the Claims Administrator will work with you and your Network Physician to coordinate care through an out-of-Network provider.

Limitations on Selection of Providers (HDHP Plan)

If the Claims Administrator determines that you are using health care services in a harmful or abusive manner, or with harmful frequency, your selection of Network providers may be limited. If this happens, the Claims Administrator may require you to select a single Network Physician to provide and coordinate all future Covered Health Care Services.

If you don't make a selection within 31 days of the date the Claims Administrator notifies you, the Claims Administrator will select a single Network Physician for you.

If you do not use the selected Network Physician, Covered Health Care Services will be paid as Out-of-Network Benefits.

Allowed Amounts (Out-of-Area Plan)

Allowed Amounts are the amount the Claims Administrator determines that the Plan will pay for Benefits.

For Covered Health Care Services from out-of-Network providers, except as described below, you are responsible for paying, directly to the out-of-Network provider, any difference between the amount the provider bills you and the amount we will pay for Allowed Amounts.

Allowed Amounts are determined in accordance with the Claims Administrator's reimbursement policy guidelines or as required by law, as described in the SPD.

Allowed Amounts are based on the following:

- When Covered Health Care Services are received from a Designated Network and Network provider, Allowed Amounts are the Claims Administrator's contracted fee(s) with that provider.
- When Covered Health Care Services are received from an out-of-Network provider as arranged by the Claims Administrator, including when there is no Network provider who is reasonably accessible or available to provide Covered Health Care Services. Allowed Amounts are an amount negotiated by the Claims Administrator or an amount permitted by law. Please contact the Claims Administrator if you are billed for amounts in excess of your applicable Coinsurance, Copayment or any deductible. The Plan will not pay excessive charges or amounts you are not legally obligated to pay.

When Covered Health Care Services are received from an out-of-Network provider as described below, Allowed Amounts are determined as follows:

When Covered Health Care Services are received from an out-of-Network provider, except as described above, Allowed Amounts are determined as follows: (i) an amount negotiated by the Claims Administrator, (ii) a specific amount required by law (when required by law), or (iii) an amount the Claims Administrator has determined is typically accepted by a healthcare provider for the same or similar

service or an amount that is greater than such rate when elected or directed by the Plan. The Plan will not pay excessive charges. You are responsible for paying, directly to the out-of-Network provider, the applicable Coinsurance, Copayment or any deductible. Please contact the Claims Administrator if you are billed for amounts in excess of your applicable Coinsurance, Copayment or any deductible to access the Advocacy Services as described below. Following the conclusion of the Advocacy Services described below, any responsibility to pay more than the Allowed Amount (which includes your Coinsurance, Copayment, and deductible) is yours.

Advocacy Services

The Plan has contracted with the Claims Administrator to provide advocacy services on your behalf with respect to out-of-network providers that have questions about the Allowed Amounts and how the Claims Administrator determined those amounts. Please call the Claims Administrator at the number on your ID card to access these advocacy services, or if you are billed for amounts in excess of your applicable Coinsurance or Copayment. In addition, if the Claims Administrator, or its designee, reasonably concludes that the particular facts and circumstances related to a claim provide justification for reimbursement greater than that which would result from the application of the Allowed Amount, and the Claims Administrator, or its designee, determines that it would serve the best interests of the Plan and its Employees (including interests in avoiding costs and expenses of disputes over payment of claims), the Claims Administrator, or its designee, may use its sole discretion to increase the Allowed Amount for that particular claim.

Designated Providers (Out-of-Area Plan)

If you have a medical condition that the Claims Administrator believes needs special services, the Claims Administrator may direct you to a Designated Provider chosen by the Claims Administrator. If you require certain complex Covered Health Care Services for which expertise is limited, the Claims Administrator may direct you to a Network facility or provider that is outside your local geographic area. If you are required to travel to obtain such Covered Health Care Services from a Designated Provider, the Plan may reimburse certain travel expenses.

In both cases, Benefits will only be paid if your Covered Health Care Services for that condition are provided by or arranged by the Designated Provider chosen by the Claims Administrator.

You or your Network Physician must notify the Claims Administrator of special service needs (such as transplants or cancer treatment) that might warrant referral to a Designated Provider. If you do not notify the Claims Administrator in advance, and if you receive services from an out-of-Network facility (regardless of whether it is a Designated Provider) or other out-of-Network provider, Network Benefits will not be paid.

Provider Network

The Claims Administrator or its affiliates arrange for health care providers to take part in a Network. Network providers are independent practitioners. They are not Lumen Technologies, Inc. or the Claims Administrator's employees. It is your responsibility to choose your provider.

The Claims Administrator's credentialing process confirms public information about the providers' licenses and other credentials, but does not assure the quality of the services provided.

Before obtaining services you should always verify the Network status of a provider. A provider's status may change. You can verify the provider's status by calling the telephone number on your ID card. A directory of providers is available by contacting the Claims Administrator at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card to request a copy. If you receive a Covered Health Care Service from an out-of-Network provider and were informed incorrectly prior to receipt of the Covered Health Care Service that the provider was a Network provider, either through a database, provider directory, or in a response to your request for such information (via telephone, electronic, web-based or internet-based means), you may be eligible for Network Benefits.

It is possible that you might not be able to obtain services from a particular Network provider. The network of providers is subject to change. Or you might find that a particular Network provider may not be accepting new patients. If a provider leaves the Network or is otherwise not available to you, you must choose another Network provider to get Network Benefits. However, if you are currently receiving treatment for Covered Health Care Services from a provider whose network status changes from Network to out-of-Network during such treatment due to expiration or nonrenewal of the provider's contract, you may be eligible to request continued care from your current provider at the Network Benefit level for specified conditions and timeframes. This provision does not apply to provider contract terminations for failure to meet applicable quality standards or for fraud. If you would like help to find out if you are eligible for continuity of care Benefits, please call the telephone number on your ID card.

If you are currently undergoing a course of treatment using an out-of-Network Physician or health care facility, you may be eligible to receive transition of care Benefits. This transition period is available for specific medical services and for limited periods of time. If you have questions regarding this transition of care reimbursement policy or would like help to find out if you are eligible for transition of care Benefits, please call the telephone number on your ID card.

Do not assume that a Network provider's agreement includes all Covered Health Care Services. Some Network providers contract with the Claims Administrator to provide only certain Covered Health Care Services, but not all Covered Health Care Services. Some Network providers choose to be a Network provider for only some of the Claims Administrator's products. Refer to your provider directory or contact the Claims Administrator for help.

Travel and Lodging

The Plan provides a Covered Person with a travel and lodging allowance related to the Covered Health Care Service provided that is not available in the Covered Person's state of residence due to law or regulation when such services are received in another state, as legally permissible.

Travel and Lodging provides support for the Covered Person under the Plan. The Plan provides an allowance for reasonable travel and lodging expenses for a Covered Person and travel companion when the Covered Person must travel at least 50 miles from their address, as reflected in our records, to receive the Covered Health Care Services.

This Plan provides an allowance for incurred reasonable travel and lodging expenses only and is independent of any existing medical coverage available for the Covered Person. An allowance of up to $2,000 per Covered Person per year will be provided for travel and lodging expenses incurred as a part of the Covered Health Care Service. Lodging expenses are further limited to $50 per day for the Covered Person, or $100 per day for the Covered Person with a travel companion.

Please remember to save travel and lodging receipts to submit for reimbursement. If you would like additional information regarding Travel and Lodging, you may contact us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

Section 1: Covered Health Care Services

When Are Benefits Available for Covered Health Care Services?

Benefits are available only when all of the following are true:

- The health care service, including supplies or Pharmaceutical Products, is only a Covered Health Care Service if it is Medically Necessary. (See definitions of Medically Necessary and Covered Health Care Service in *Section 9: Defined Terms*.)
- You receive Covered Health Care Services while the Plan is in effect.
- You receive Covered Health Care Services prior to the date that any of the individual termination conditions listed in *Section 4: When Coverage Ends* occurs.
- The Covered Health Care Service is provided by or under the direction of a Physician as defined in *Section 9: Defined Terms.*
- The person who receives Covered Health Care Services is a Covered Person and meets all eligibility requirements specified in the Plan.

The fact that a Physician or other provider has performed or prescribed a procedure or treatment, or the fact that it may be the only available treatment for a Sickness, Injury, Mental Illness, substance-related and addictive disorders, disease or its symptoms does not mean that the procedure or treatment is a Covered Health Care Service under the Plan.

Benefits are provided for services delivered via Telehealth/Telemedicine. Benefits are also provided for Remote Physiologic Monitoring. Benefits for these services are provided to the same extent as an in-person service under any applicable Benefit category in this section unless otherwise specified in the *Schedule of Benefits*.

This section describes Covered Health Care Services for which Benefits are available. Please refer to the attached *Schedule of Benefits* for details about:

- The amount you must pay for these Covered Health Care Services (including any Annual Deductible, Copayment and/or Coinsurance).
- Any limit that applies to these Covered Health Care Services (including visit, day and dollar limits on services).
- Any limit that applies to the portion of the Allowed Amount you are required to pay in a year (Out-of-Pocket Limit).
- Any responsibility you have for obtaining prior authorization or notifying the Claims Administrator.

Please note that in listing services or examples, when the Plan says "this includes," it is not the Claims Administrator's intent to limit the description to that specific list. When the Plan does intend to limit a list of services or examples, the Plan states specifically that the list "is limited to."

Abortion

Benefits are available for elective and non-elective abortions and are covered under the surgical benefit.

Acupuncture Services

Acupuncture services provided in an office setting for the following conditions:

- Pain therapy.
- Nausea that is related to surgery, Pregnancy or chemotherapy.

Benefits are provided regardless of whether the office is free-standing, located in a clinic or located in a Hospital.

Acupuncture services must be performed by a provider who is either:

- Practicing within the scope of his/her license (if state license is available); or
- Certified by a national accrediting body.

Ambulance Services

Emergency ambulance transportation by a licensed ambulance service (either ground or air ambulance) to the nearest Hospital where the required Emergency Health Care Services can be performed.

Non-Emergency ambulance transportation by a licensed ambulance service (either ground or air ambulance, as the Claims Administrator determines appropriate) between facilities only when the transport meets one of the following:

- From an out-of-Network Hospital to the closest Network Hospital when Covered Health Care Services are required.
- To the closest Network Hospital that provides the required Covered Health Care Services that were not available at the original Hospital.
- From a short-term acute care facility to the closest Network long-term acute care facility (LTAC), Network Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility, or other Network sub-acute facility where the required Covered Health Care Services can be delivered.
- The plan allows transport from facility to home when the Covered Person is in end-of-life care.

For the purpose of this Benefit the following terms have the following meanings:

  - "Long-term acute care facility (LTAC)" means a facility or Hospital that provides care to people with complex medical needs requiring long-term Hospital stay in an acute or critical setting.
  - "Short-term acute care facility" means a facility or Hospital that provides care to people with medical needs requiring short-term Hospital stay in an acute or critical setting such as for recovery following a surgery, care following sudden Sickness, Injury, or flare-up of a chronic Sickness.
  - "Sub-acute facility" means a facility that provides intermediate care on short-term or long-term basis.

Cellular Therapy, Gene Therapy, and other Genetic/Molecular Therapies

Cellular Therapy, Gene Therapy, and other genetic/molecular therapies received on an inpatient or outpatient basis at a Hospital or on an outpatient basis at an Alternate Facility, a Physician's office or in your home. Network therapies must be provided by a Designated Provider.

Please refer to the *Pharmaceutical Products – Outpatient* in this SPD for Cellular Therapy, Gene Therapy, and other genetic/molecular therapies that do not need to be provided by a Designated Provider.

You can call the Claims Administrator at the telephone number on your ID card for information about the Claims Administrator’s specific guidelines regarding Benefits for Cellular Therapy, Gene Therapy, and other genetic/molecular therapies.

Clinical Trials

Routine patient care costs incurred while taking part in a qualifying clinical trial for the treatment of:

- Cancer or other life-threatening disease or condition. For purposes of this Benefit, a life-threatening disease or condition is one which is likely to cause death unless the course of the disease or condition is interrupted.
- Cardiovascular disease (cardiac/stroke) which is not life threatening, when the Claims Administrator determines the clinical trial meets the qualifying clinical trial criteria stated below.
- Surgical musculoskeletal disorders of the spine, hip and knees, which are not life threatening, when the Claims Administrator determines the clinical trial meets the qualifying clinical trial criteria stated below.
- Other diseases or disorders which are not life threatening, when the Claims Administrator determines the clinical trial meets the qualifying clinical trial criteria stated below.

Benefits include the reasonable and necessary items and services used to prevent, diagnose and treat complications arising from taking part in a qualifying clinical trial.

Benefits are available only when you are clinically eligible, as determined by the researcher, to take part in the qualifying clinical trial.

Routine patient care costs for qualifying clinical trials include:

- Covered Health Care Services for which Benefits are typically provided absent a clinical trial.
- Covered Health Care Services required solely for the following:
  - The provision of the Experimental or Investigational Service(s) or item.
  - The clinically appropriate monitoring of the effects of the service or item, or
  - The prevention of complications.
- Covered Health Care Services needed for reasonable and necessary care arising from the receipt of an Experimental or Investigational Service(s) or item.

Routine costs for clinical trials do not include:

- The Experimental or Investigational Service(s) or item. The only exceptions to this are:
  - Certain *Category B* devices.
  - Certain promising interventions for patients with terminal illnesses.
  - Other items and services that meet specified criteria in accordance with the Claims Administrator's medical and drug policies.
- Items and services provided solely to meet data collection and analysis needs and that are not used in the direct clinical management of the patient.
- A service that clearly does not meet widely accepted and established standards of care for a particular diagnosis.
- Items and services provided by the research sponsors free of charge for any person taking part in the trial.

With respect to cancer or other life-threatening diseases or conditions, a qualifying clinical trial is a Phase I, Phase II, Phase III, or Phase IV clinical trial. It takes place in relation to the prevention, detection or treatment of cancer or other life-threatening disease or condition. It meets any of the following criteria in the bulleted list below.

With respect to cardiovascular disease, musculoskeletal disorders of the spine, hip and knees and other diseases or disorders which are not life-threatening, a qualifying clinical trial is a Phase I, Phase II, or

Phase III clinical trial. It takes place in relation to the detection or treatment of such non-life-threatening disease or disorder. It meets any of the following criteria in the bulleted list below.

- Federally funded trials. The study or investigation is approved or funded (which may include funding through in-kind contributions) by one or more of the following:
  - *National Institutes of Health (NIH)*. (Includes *National Cancer Institute (NCI)*.)
  - *Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC)*.
  - *Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ)*.
  - *Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS)*.
  - A cooperative group or center of any of the entities described above or the *Department of Defense (DOD)* or the *Veterans Administration (VA).*
  - A qualified non-governmental research entity identified in the guidelines issued by the *National Institutes of Health* for center support grants.
  - The *Department of Veterans Affairs*, the *Department of Defense* or the *Department of Energy* if the study or investigation has been reviewed and approved through a system of peer review. The peer review system is determined by the *Secretary of Health and Human Services* to meet both of the following criteria:
    - Comparable to the system of peer review of studies and investigations used by the *National Institutes of Health*.
    - Ensures unbiased review of the highest scientific standards by qualified individuals who have no interest in the outcome of the review.
- The study or investigation takes place under an investigational new drug application reviewed by the *U.S. Food and Drug Administration*.
- The study or investigation is a drug trial that is exempt from having such an investigational new drug application.
- The clinical trial must have a written protocol that describes a scientifically sound study. It must have been approved by all relevant institutional review boards (*IRBs*) before you are enrolled in the trial. The Claims Administrator may, at any time, request documentation about the trial.
- The subject or purpose of the trial must be the evaluation of an item or service that meets the definition of a Covered Health Care Service and is not otherwise excluded under the Plan.

Congenital Heart Disease (CHD) Surgeries

CHD surgeries which are ordered by a Physician. CHD surgical procedures include surgeries to treat conditions such as:

- Coarctation of the aorta.
- Aortic stenosis.
- Tetralogy of Fallot.
- Transposition of the great vessels.
- Hypoplastic left or right heart syndrome.

Benefits include the facility charge and the charge for supplies and equipment. Benefits for Physician services are described under *Physician Fees for Surgical and Medical Services*.

Surgery may be performed as open or closed surgical procedures or may be performed through interventional cardiac catheterization.

You can call the Claims Administrator at the telephone number on your ID card for information about the Claims Administrator's specific guidelines regarding Benefits for CHD services.

Dental Services - Accident Only

Dental services when all of the following are true:

- Treatment is needed because of accidental damage.
- You receive dental services from a Doctor of Dental Surgery or Doctor of Medical Dentistry.
- The dental damage is severe enough that first contact with a Physician or dentist happened within 72 hours of the accident. (You may request this time period be longer if you do so within 60 days of the Injury and if extenuating circumstances exist due to the severity of the Injury.)

Please note that dental damage that happens as a result of normal activities of daily living or extraordinary use of the teeth is not considered an accidental Injury. Benefits are not available for repairs to teeth that are damaged as a result of such activities.

Dental services to repair damage caused by accidental Injury must follow these time-frames:

- Treatment is started within three months of the accident, or if not a Covered Person at the time of the accident, within the first three months of coverage under the Plan, unless extenuating circumstances exist (such as prolonged hospitalization or the presence of fixation wires from fracture care).
- Treatment must be completed within 12 months of the accident, or if not a Covered Person at the time of the accident, within the first 12 months of coverage under the Plan.

Benefits for treatment of accidental Injury are limited to the following:

- Emergency exam.
- Diagnostic X-rays.
- Endodontic (root canal) treatment.
- Temporary splinting of teeth.
- Prefabricated post and core.
- Simple minimal restorative procedures (fillings).
- Extractions.
- Post-traumatic crowns if such are the only clinically acceptable treatment.
- Replacement of lost teeth due to Injury with implant, dentures or bridges.

Dental Services - Dental Sedation and General Anesthesia

Dental sedation and general anesthesia are covered under the medical plan when:

- Medically Necessary due to the age or status of the member.
- Treatment is needed because of accidental damage.

Diabetes Services

Diabetes Self-Management and Training/Diabetic Eye Exams/Foot Care

Outpatient self-management training for the treatment of diabetes, education and medical nutrition therapy services. Services must be ordered by a Physician and provided by appropriately licensed or registered health care professionals.

Benefits also include medical eye exams (dilated retinal exams) and preventive foot care for diabetes.

Diabetic Self-Management Items

Insulin pumps and supplies and continuous glucose monitors for the management and treatment of diabetes, based upon your medical needs. An insulin pump is subject to all the conditions of coverage stated under *Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Orthotics and Supplies*. For children under the age of 18, their Physician and parents will decide on the best equipment/insulin delivery system for the Dependent. Children under the age of 18 can elect a pump that best fits their lifestyle and needs. Benefits for blood glucose meters, including continuous glucose monitors, insulin syringes with needles, blood glucose and urine test strips, ketone test strips and tablets and lancets and lancet devices are available under the medical plan and the *Outpatient Prescription Drug Plan*.

Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Orthotics and Supplies

Benefits are provided for DME and certain orthotics and supplies. If more than one item can meet your functional needs, Benefits are available only for the item that meets the minimum specifications for your needs. If you purchase an item that exceeds these minimum specifications, the Plan will pay only the amount that the Plan would have paid for the item that meets the minimum specifications, and you will be responsible for paying any difference in cost.

DME and Supplies

Examples of DME and supplies include:

- Equipment to help mobility, such as a standard wheelchair.
- A standard Hospital-type bed.
- Oxygen and the rental of equipment to administer oxygen (including tubing, connectors and masks).
- Negative pressure wound therapy pumps (wound vacuums).
- Mechanical equipment needed for the treatment of long term or sudden respiratory failure (except that air-conditioners, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air purifiers and filters and personal comfort items are excluded from coverage).
- Burn garments.
- Insulin pumps and all related needed supplies as described under *Diabetes Services*.
- External cochlear devices and systems. Benefits for cochlear implantation are provided under the applicable medical/surgical Benefit categories in this *SPD*.
- Shoe inserts, arch supports and shoe orthotics when prescribed by a Physician.
- Shoes (standard or custom), lifts and wedges.
- Compression stockings are a covered benefit when they are used in combination with UnitedHealthcare approved pneumatic compression devices in the treatment of lymphedema.

Benefits include lymphedema stockings for the arm as required by the *Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act of 1998*.

Benefits also include dedicated speech-generating devices and tracheo-esophageal voice devices required for treatment of severe speech impairment or lack of speech directly due to Sickness or

Injury. Benefits for the purchase of these devices are available only after completing a required three-month rental period. Benefits are limited as stated in the *Schedule of Benefits*.

Orthotics

Orthotic braces, including needed changes to shoes to fit braces. Braces that stabilize an injured body part and braces to treat curvature of the spine are a Covered Health Care Service.

The Claims Administrator will decide if the equipment should be purchased or rented.

Benefits are available for repairs and replacement, except as described in *Section 2: Exclusions and Limitations*, under *Medical Supplies and Equipment*.

These Benefits apply to external DME. Unless otherwise excluded, items that are fully implanted into the body are a Covered Health Care Service for which Benefits are available under the applicable medical/surgical Covered Health Care Service categories in this *SPD*.

Emergency Health Care Services - Outpatient

Services that are required to stabilize or begin treatment in an Emergency. Emergency Health Care Services must be received on an outpatient basis at a Hospital or Alternate Facility.

Benefits include the facility charge, supplies and all professional services required to stabilize your condition and/or begin treatment. This includes placement in an observation bed to monitor your condition (rather than being admitted to a Hospital for an Inpatient Stay).

Benefits are available for services to treat a condition that does not meet the definition of an Emergency.

Enteral Nutrition

Benefits are provided for enteral formulas administered either orally or by tube feeding for certain conditions under the direction of a Physician.

Formula (over-the-counter) allowed when a Physician issues a prescription or written order stating the formula or product is Medically Necessary for the therapeutic treatment of a condition requiring specialized nutrients and specifying the quantity and the duration of the prescription or order. The formula or product must be administered under the direction of a Physician or registered dietitian.

Fertility Services

Therapeutic services for the treatment of fertility when provided by or under the direction of a Physician. Benefits under this section are limited to the following procedures:

- Assisted Reproductive Technologies (ART), including but not limited to InVitro fertilization (IVF). ART procedures include, but are not limited to:
  - Egg/oocyte retrieval.
  - Fresh or frozen embryo transfer.
  - Intracytoplasmic sperm injection - ICSI.
  - Cryopreservation and storage of embryos for 12 months.
  - Embryo biopsy for PGT-M or PGT-SR (formerly known as PGD).
- Frozen Embryo Transfer cycle including the associated cryopreservation and storage of embryos.
- Insemination procedures artificial insemination (AI) and intrauterine insemination (IUI).
- Ovulation induction (or controlled ovarian stimulation).

- Testicular Sperm Aspiration/Microsurgical Epididymal Sperm Aspiration (TESA/MESA) - male factor associated surgical procedures for retrieval of sperm.
- Surgical Procedures, including but not limited to: Laparoscopy, Lysis of adhesions, tubotubal anastomosis, fimbrioplasty, salpingostomy, resection and ablation of endometriosis, transcervical tubal catheterization, ovarian cystectomy.
- Electroejaculation.
- Pre-implantation Genetic Testing for a Monogenic Disorder (PGT-M) or Structural Rearrangement (PGT-SR) - when the genetic parents carry a gene mutation to determine whether that mutation has been transmitted to the embryo.
- Fertility Preservation for Medical Reasons - when planned cancer or other medical treatment is likely to produce infertility/sterility. Coverage is limited to: collection of sperm, cryopreservation of sperm, ovarian stimulation and retrieval of eggs, oocyte cryopreservation, InVitro fertilization, and embryo cryopreservation. Long-term storage costs (anything longer than 12 months) are not covered.

Treatment for the diagnosis and treatment of the underlying cause of infertility is covered as described in the SPD. Benefits for diagnostic tests are described under *Scopic Procedures - Outpatient Diagnostic and Therapeutic*, *Physician's Office Services – Sickness and Injury*.

Enhanced Benefit Coverage

Donor Coverage: The plan will cover associated donor medical expenses, including collection and preparation of oocyte and/or sperm, and the medications associated with the collection and preparation of oocyte and/or sperm. The plan will not pay for donor charges associated with compensation or administrative services.

Criteria to be eligible for Benefits

You do not need to have a diagnosis of infertility in order to be eligible to receive services described above.

- You are a female:
  - under age 44 and using own oocytes (eggs), or
  - under age 55 and using donor oocytes (eggs).

***Note*:** For treatment initiated prior to pertinent birthday, services will be covered to completion of initiated cycle.

- You are not a Child Dependent.

Gender Dysphoria

Benefits for the treatment of gender dysphoria provided by or under the direction of a Physician.

For the purpose of this Benefit, "gender dysphoria" is a disorder characterized by the specific diagnostic criteria classified in the current edition of the *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders* published by the *American Psychiatric Association*.

You may access information on this Benefit by calling the number on your ID Card.

Habilitative Services

For purposes of this Benefit, "habilitative services" means Skilled Care services that are part of a prescribed plan of treatment to help a person with a medical or behavioral disabling condition to learn or improve skills and functioning for daily living. The Claims Administrator will decide if Benefits are available by reviewing both the skilled nature of the service and the need for Physician-directed medical

management. Therapies provided for the purpose of general well-being or conditioning in the absence of a medical or behavioral disabling condition are not considered habilitative services.

Habilitative services are limited to:

- Physical therapy.
- Occupational therapy.
- Manipulative Treatment.
- Speech therapy.
- Post-cochlear implant aural therapy.
- Cognitive therapy.

Benefits are provided for habilitative services for both inpatient services and outpatient therapy when you have a medical or behavioral disabling condition when the treatment is administered by any of the following:

- Licensed speech-language pathologist.
- Licensed audiologist.
- Licensed occupational therapist.
- Licensed physical therapist.
- Physician.

The following are not habilitative services:

- Custodial Care.
- Respite care.
- Day care.
- Therapeutic recreation.
- Educational/vocational training.
- Residential Treatment.
- A service or treatment plan that does not help you meet functional goals.
- Services solely educational in nature.
- Educational services otherwise paid under state or federal law.

The Claims Administrator may require the following be provided:

- Medical records.
- Other necessary data to allow the Claims Administrator to prove that medical treatment is needed.

When the treating provider expects that continued treatment is or will be required to allow you to achieve progress the Claims Administrator may request additional medical records.

Habilitative services provided in your home by a Home Health Agency are provided as described under *Home Health Care*. Habilitative services provided in your home other than by a Home Health Agency are provided as described under this section.

Benefits for DME and prosthetic devices, when used as a part of habilitative services, are described under *Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Orthotics and Supplies* and *Prosthetic Devices*.

Hearing Aids

Hearing aids required for the correction of a hearing impairment (a reduction in the ability to perceive sound which may range from slight to complete deafness). These are electronic amplifying devices designed to bring sound more effectively into the ear. These consist of a microphone, amplifier and receiver.

Benefits are available for a hearing aid that is purchased through a licensed audiologist, hearing aid dispenser, otolaryngologist or other authorized provider. Benefits are provided for the hearing aid and associated fitting charges and testing.

If more than one type of hearing aid can meet your functional needs, Benefits are available only for the hearing aid that meets the minimum specifications for your needs. If you purchase a hearing aid that exceeds these minimum specifications, the Plan will pay only the amount that the Plan would have paid for the hearing aid that meets the minimum specifications, and you will be responsible for paying any difference in cost.

Benefits do not include bone anchored hearing aids. Bone anchored hearing aids are a Covered Health Care Service for which Benefits are available under the applicable medical/surgical Covered Health Care Services categories in this *SPD*. They are only available if you have either of the following:

- Craniofacial anomalies whose abnormal or absent ear canals prevent the use of a wearable hearing aid.
- Hearing loss severe enough that it would not be remedied by a wearable hearing aid.

Home Health Care

Services received from a Home Health Agency that are all of the following:

- Ordered by a Physician.
- Provided in your home by a registered nurse, or provided by either a home health aide or licensed practical nurse and supervised by a registered nurse.
- Provided on a part-time, Intermittent Care schedule.
- Provided when Skilled Care is required.

The Claims Administrator will determine if Benefits are available by reviewing both the skilled nature of the service and the need for Physician-directed medical management.

Hospice Care

Hospice care that is recommended by a Physician. Hospice care is an integrated program that provides comfort and support services for the terminally ill. It includes the following:

- Physical, psychological, social, spiritual and respite care for the terminally ill person.
- Short-term grief counseling for immediate family members while you are receiving hospice care.

Benefits are available when you receive hospice care from a licensed hospice agency.

Hospital - Inpatient Stay

Services and supplies provided during an Inpatient Stay in a Hospital.

Benefits are available for:

- Supplies and non-Physician services received during the Inpatient Stay.
- Room and board in a Semi-private Room (a room with two or more beds).

- Physician services for radiologists, anesthesiologists, pathologists and Emergency room Physicians. (Benefits for other Physician services are described under *Physician Fees for Surgical and Medical Services*.)

Lab, X-Ray and Diagnostic - Outpatient

Services for Sickness and Injury-related diagnostic purposes, received on an outpatient basis at a Hospital or Alternate Facility or in a Physician's office include:

- Lab and radiology/X-ray.
- Mammography.

Benefits include:

- The facility charge and the charge for supplies and equipment.
- Physician services for radiologists, anesthesiologists and pathologists. (Benefits for other Physician services are described under *Physician Fees for Surgical and Medical Services*.)
- Genetic Testing ordered by a Physician which results in available medical treatment options following Genetic Counseling.
- Presumptive Drug Tests and Definitive Drug Tests.

Lab, X-ray and diagnostic services for preventive care are described under *Preventive Care Services*.

CT scans, PET scans, MRI, MRA, nuclear medicine and major diagnostic services are described under *Major Diagnostic and Imaging - Outpatient*.

Major Diagnostic and Imaging - Outpatient

Services for CT scans, PET scans, MRI, MRA, nuclear medicine and major diagnostic services received on an outpatient basis at a Hospital or Alternate Facility or in a Physician's office.

Benefits include:

- The facility charge and the charge for supplies and equipment.
- Physician services for radiologists, anesthesiologists and pathologists. (Benefits for other Physician services are described under *Physician Fees for Surgical and Medical Services*.)

Mental Health Care and Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Services

The Mental Health/Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Delegate (the Delegate) administers Benefits for Mental Health Care and Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Services. If you need assistance with coordination of care, locating a provider, and confirmation that services you plan to receive are Covered Health Care Services, you can contact the Delegate at the telephone number on your ID card.

Mental Health Care and Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Services include those received on an inpatient or outpatient basis in a Hospital, an Alternate Facility or in a provider's office.

Benefits include the following levels of care:

- Inpatient treatment.
- Residential Treatment.
- Partial Hospitalization/Day Treatment/High Intensity Outpatient.
- Intensive Outpatient Programs.

- Outpatient treatment.

Inpatient treatment and Residential Treatment includes room and board in a Semi-private Room (a room with two or more beds).

Services include the following:

- Diagnostic evaluations, assessment and treatment, and/or procedures.
- Medication management.
- Individual, family, and group therapy.
- Crisis intervention.
- Mental Health Care Services for Autism Spectrum Disorder (including Intensive Behavioral Therapies such as *Applied Behavior Analysis* (*ABA*)) that are both of the following:
    - Focused on the treatment of core deficits of Autism Spectrum Disorder.
    - Provided by a *Board Certified Behavior Analyst* (*BCBA*) or other qualified provider under the appropriate supervision.

  This section describes only the behavioral component of treatment for Autism Spectrum Disorder. Medical treatment of Autism Spectrum Disorder is a Covered Health Care Service for which Benefits are available under the applicable medical Covered Health Care Services categories in this *SPD*.

Virtual Behavioral Health Therapy and Coaching

Specialized virtual behavioral health care provided by AbleTo, Inc. ("AbleTo Therapy360 Program") for Covered Persons with certain co-occurring behavioral and medical conditions.

AbleTo Therapy360 Program provides behavioral Covered Health Care Services through virtual therapy and coaching services that are individualized and tailored to your specific health needs. Virtual therapy is provided by licensed therapists. Coaching services are provided by coaches who are supervised by licensed professionals.

If you would like information regarding these services, you may contact the Claims Administrator at the telephone number on your ID Card.

Non-Preventive Nutritional Counseling

Non-preventive nutritional counseling services for mental health and substance-related and addictive disorders and medical diagnosis that are provided as part of treatment for a disease by appropriately licensed or registered health care professionals.

When nutritional counseling services are billed as a preventive care service, these services will be paid as described under *Preventive Care Services* in this section.

Obesity - Weight Loss Surgery

Surgical treatment of obesity when provided by or under the direction of a Physician when either of the following criteria is met:

You must have enrolled in the Bariatric Resource Services (BRS) program, be 18 or older and have severe obesity with:

- A minimum Body Mass Index (BMI) of 40
- A minimum Body Mass Index (BMI) of 37.5 for individual of Asian descent.
- A minimum Body Mass Index (BMI) of 35 – 39.9 for individuals with comorbid conditions.

- A minimum Body Mass Index (BMI) of 32.5 – 37.4 for individuals of Asian descent with comorbid conditions.
- Have a documented diagnosis for 5 years.
- Three (3) month physician supervised weight loss program.
- Pre-surgical psychological evaluation.

Covered adolescents age 12-17 years, have enrolled in the Bariatric Resource Services (BRS) program and have severe obesity with:

- A minimum Body Mass Index (BMI) of 40.
- Have a documented diagnosis for 5 years.
- Three (3) month physician supervised weight loss program.
- Pre-surgical psychological evaluation.
- Must meet the following criteria:
  - Class III obesity; or
  - Class II obesity in the presence of one or more of the following co-morbidities:
    - Insulin resistance or Type 2 diabetes; or
    - Poorly controlled hypertension (systolic blood pressure greater than 140 mm Hg or diastolic blood pressure 90mm Hg or greater, despite pharmacotherapy)]; or
    - Hyperlipidemia; or
    - Obstructive Sleep Apnea confirmed on polysomnography with an AHI or RDI of > 30; or
    - Evidence of Nonalcoholic Fatty Liver Disease (NAFLD), or
    - Idiopathic intracranial hypertension (pseudotumor cerebri), and
    - The individual must also receive an evaluation at, or in consultation with, a Multidisciplinary center focused on the surgical treatment of severe childhood obesity. This may include Adolescent centers that have received accreditation by the Metabolic and Bariatric Surgery Accreditation and Quality Improvement Program (MBSAQIP) or can demonstrate similar programmatic components.

See Bariatric Resource Services (BRS) in Clinical Programs and Resources for more information on the BRS program.

For obesity surgery services to be considered Covered Health Care Services under the Bariatric Resource Services (BRS) program, you must contact Bariatric Resource Services (BRS) and speak with a nurse consultant prior to receiving services. You are required to utilize a designated Bariatric Resource Services (BRS) Center of Excellence (COE) Network provider. You must contact Bariatric Resource Services (BRS) by calling 1-888-936-7246.

Note: The services described under the Complex Medical Conditions Travel and Lodging Assistance Program are Covered Health Care Services only in connection with obesity-related services received by a Designated Provider.

Pharmaceutical Products - Outpatient

Pharmaceutical Products for Covered Health Care Services administered on an outpatient basis in a Hospital, Alternate Facility, Physician's office, or in your home.

Benefits are provided for Pharmaceutical Products which, due to their traits (as determined by the Claims Administrator), are administered or directly supervised by a qualified provider or licensed/certified health professional. Depending on where the Pharmaceutical Product is administered, Benefits will be provided for administration of the Pharmaceutical Product under the corresponding Benefit category in this *SPD*. Benefits for medication normally available by a Prescription Order or Refill are provided as described under your Outpatient Prescription Drug Plan.

If you require certain Pharmaceutical Products the Claims Administrator may direct you to a Designated Dispensing Entity. Such Designated Dispensing Entities may include an outpatient pharmacy, Specialty pharmacy, Home Health Agency provider, Hospital-affiliated pharmacy or hemophilia treatment center contracted pharmacy.

If you/your provider are directed to a Designated Dispensing Entity and you/your provider choose not to get your Pharmaceutical Product from a Designated Dispensing Entity, Network Benefits are not available for that Pharmaceutical Product.

Certain Pharmaceutical Products are subject to step therapy requirements. This means that in order to receive Benefits for such Pharmaceutical Products, you must use a different Pharmaceutical Product and/or prescription drug product first. You may find out whether a particular Pharmaceutical Product is subject to step therapy requirements by contacting the Claims Administrator at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

For Cellular Therapy, Gene Therapy, and other genetic/molecular therapies, please refer to *Cellular Therapy, Gene Therapy, and other Genetic/Molecular Therapies* as described in this SPD.

The Claims Administrator may have certain programs in which you may receive an enhanced or reduced Benefit based on your actions such as adherence/compliance to medication or treatment regimens and/or participation in health management programs. You may access information on these programs by contacting the Claims Administrator at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

Physician Fees for Surgical and Medical Services

Physician fees for surgical procedures and other medical services received on an outpatient or inpatient basis in a Hospital, Skilled Nursing Facility, Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility or Alternate Facility, or for Physician house calls.

The Plan covers Benefits for artificial disc replacement surgery which includes lumbar and cervical (Levels 1 and 2). **Prior authorization is required PRIOR to receiving services. *Call the telephone number on your ID card.***

Physician's Office Services - Sickness and Injury

Services provided in a Physician's office for the diagnosis and treatment of a Sickness or Injury. Benefits are provided regardless of whether the Physician's office is freestanding, located in a clinic or located in a Hospital. The Plan covers Benefits for naturopathic professional services. Materials such as herbs and nutritional supplements are generally not covered by the Plan.

Covered Health Care Services include medical education services that are provided in a Physician's office by appropriately licensed or registered health care professionals.

Covered Health Care Services include Genetic Counseling.

Benefits include allergy injections.

Covered Health Care Services for preventive care provided in a Physician's office are described under *Preventive Care Services*.

Benefits for CT scans, PET scans, MRI, MRA, nuclear medicine and major diagnostic services are described under *Major Diagnostic and Imaging - Outpatient.*

Pregnancy - Maternity Services

Benefits for Pregnancy include all maternity-related medical services for prenatal care, postnatal care, delivery and any related complications.

Both before and during a Pregnancy, Benefits include the services of a genetic counselor when provided or referred by a Physician. Covered Health Care Services include related tests and treatment.

The Plan will pay Benefits for an Inpatient Stay of at least:

- 48 hours for the mother and newborn child following a normal vaginal delivery.
- 96 hours for the mother and newborn child following a cesarean section delivery.

If the mother agrees, the attending provider may discharge the mother and/or the newborn child earlier than these minimum time frames.

Benefits for dependent children. Direct or indirect expenses incurred for a dependent child's pregnancy are not covered. Please Note: This exclusion does not apply to prenatal services for which Benefits are provided under the Preventive Care Services benefit, including certain items and services under the *United States Preventive Services Task Force* requirements or the *Health Resources and Services Administration (HRSA)* requirement or care to save the life of the mother. If you reside in the State of Massachusetts, the benefit coverage for a dependent child's pregnancy is different and the Plan covers additional benefits. If you have questions on which prenatal services for a dependent child pregnancy are covered, please contact Claims Administrator.

Preventive Care Services

Preventive care services provided on an outpatient basis at a Physician's office, an Alternate Facility or a Hospital encompass medical services that have been demonstrated by clinical evidence to be safe and effective in either the early detection of disease or in the prevention of disease, have been proven to have a beneficial effect on health outcomes and include the following as required under applicable law:

- Evidence-based items or services that have in effect a rating of "A" or "B" in the current recommendations of the *United States Preventive Services Task Force.*
- Immunizations that have in effect a recommendation from the *Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.*
- With respect to infants, children and adolescents, evidence-informed preventive care and screenings provided for in the comprehensive guidelines supported by the *Health Resources and Services Administration*.
- With respect to women, such additional preventive care and screenings as provided for in comprehensive guidelines supported by the *Health Resources and Services Administration.*

  Benefits defined under the *Health Resources and Services Administration (HRSA)* requirement include one breast pump per Pregnancy in conjunction with childbirth. Breast pumps must be ordered by or provided by a Physician. You can find more information on how to access Benefits for breast pumps by contacting the Claims Administrator at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

  If more than one breast pump can meet your needs, Benefits are available only for the most cost effective pump. The Claims Administrator will determine the following:

  - Which pump is the most cost effective.
  - Whether the pump should be purchased or rented (and the duration of any rental).
  - Timing of purchase or rental.

An exception process may apply to certain categories of preventive care services if your health care provider determines that an alternative preventive care service is Medically Necessary for you.

An expedited exception request may be available if the time needed to complete a standard exception request could significantly increase the risk to your health.

To request an exception your health care provider must fill out the exception request form with the appropriate clinical information and attest that the requested preventive care service is Medically Necessary for you.

If a request for an exception is approved by the Claims Administrator, Benefits provided for the health care service will be treated the same as a preventive care service Benefit.

For more information and to access the exception request form, please visit www.uhcprovider.com then go to *Resource Library and Provider Forms (Commercial Plans)*. For questions, call the telephone number shown on your ID card.

Please refer to UnitedHealthcare preventive care site for a list of preventive care services. What's preventive care and what's covered? | UnitedHealthcare (uhc.com)

In addition to the services listed above, this preventive care Benefit includes coverage for:

- Diaphragm fitting and removal covered at 100%. (Dependents are excluded).
- Sterilization is covered at 100% for females only (Dependents are excluded).
- The first colorectal cancer screening covered as preventive regardless of age or diagnosis.
- A1c tests will be covered at 100% for the Covered Person with a diabetes diagnosis.
- The Covered Person can receive shingles injections or shot if they are referred to the pharmacy for this service as well as in the Physician's office.
- MRI's performed for women who cannot have mammograms due to a mastectomy will be paid as a Preventive Benefit.
- 3-D mammograms or digital breast tomosynthesis are covered at the preventive level, when submitted with any diagnosis.
- There are no cervical cancer screening age limits.
- If you have been exposed to secondhand smoke and your Physician believes lung cancer is a concern, your Physician can prescribe lung cat scan that will be covered under your preventive care benefit.
- Skin Cancer Screenings: Office visits (including screenings) will be paid as preventive when billed by a dermatologist including those with personal or family history skin cancer conditions at $0 member cost share.

Prosthetic Devices

External prosthetic devices that replace a limb or a body part, limited to:

- Artificial arms, legs, feet and hands.
- Artificial face, eyes, ears and nose.
- Breast prosthesis as required by the *Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act of 1998*. Benefits include mastectomy bras. Benefits for lymphedema stockings for the arm are provided as described under *Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Orthotics and Supplies*.

Benefits are provided only for external prosthetic devices and do not include any device that is fully implanted into the body. Internal prosthetics are a Covered Health Care Service for which Benefits are available under the applicable medical/surgical Covered Health Care Service categories in this *SPD*.

If more than one prosthetic device can meet your functional needs, Benefits are available only for the prosthetic device that meets the minimum specifications for your needs. If you purchase a prosthetic device that exceeds these minimum specifications, the Plan will pay only the amount that the Plan would have paid for the prosthetic that meets the minimum specifications, and you will be responsible for paying any difference in cost.

The prosthetic device must be ordered or provided by, or under the direction of a Physician.

Benefits are available for repairs and replacement, except as described in *Section 2: Exclusions and Limitations*, under *Devices, Appliances and Prosthetics*.

Reconstructive Procedures

Reconstructive procedures when the primary purpose of the procedure is either of the following:

- Treatment of a medical condition.
- Improvement or restoration of physiologic function.

Reconstructive procedures include surgery or other procedures which are related to an Injury, Sickness or Congenital Anomaly. The primary result of the procedure is not a changed or improved physical appearance. Panniculectomy (excessive skin removal) is covered under the medical plan, when there is a medical need and it will result in able to live a functional living.

Cosmetic Procedures are excluded from coverage. Procedures that correct an anatomical Congenital Anomaly without improving or restoring physiologic function are considered Cosmetic Procedures. The fact that you may suffer psychological consequences or socially avoidant behavior as a result of an Injury, Sickness or Congenital Anomaly does not classify surgery (or other procedures done to relieve such consequences or behavior) as a reconstructive procedure.

Please note that Benefits for reconstructive procedures include breast reconstruction following a mastectomy, and reconstruction of the non-affected breast to achieve symmetry. Other services required by the *Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act of 1998*, including breast prostheses and treatment of complications, are provided in the same manner and at the same level as those for any other Covered Health Care Service. You can call the Claims Administrator at the telephone number on your ID card for more information about Benefits for mastectomy-related services.

Rehabilitation Services - Outpatient Therapy and Manipulative Treatment

Short-term outpatient rehabilitation services limited to:

- Physical therapy.
- Occupational therapy.
- Manipulative Treatment.
- Speech therapy.
- Pulmonary rehabilitation therapy.
- Cardiac rehabilitation therapy.
- Post-cochlear implant aural therapy.
- Cognitive rehabilitation therapy.
- Vision therapy.

Rehabilitation services must be performed by a Physician or by a licensed therapy provider. Benefits include rehabilitation services provided in a Physician's office or on an outpatient basis at a Hospital or Alternate Facility. Rehabilitative services provided in your home by a Home Health Agency are provided as described under *Home Health Care*. Rehabilitative services provided in your home other than by a Home Health Agency are provided as described under this section.

Benefits can be denied or shortened when either of the following applies:

- You are not progressing in goal-directed rehabilitation services.
- Rehabilitation goals have previously been met.

Benefits are not available for maintenance/preventive treatment.

Scopic Procedures - Outpatient Diagnostic and Therapeutic

Diagnostic and therapeutic scopic procedures and related services received on an outpatient basis at a Hospital or Alternate Facility or in a Physician's office.

Diagnostic scopic procedures are those for visualization, biopsy and polyp removal. Examples of diagnostic scopic procedures include:

- Colonoscopy.
- Sigmoidoscopy.
- Diagnostic endoscopy.

Please note that Benefits do not include surgical scopic procedures, which are for the purpose of performing surgery. Benefits for surgical scopic procedures are described under *Surgery - Outpatient*.

Benefits include:

- The facility charge and the charge for supplies and equipment.
- Physician services for radiologists, anesthesiologists and pathologists. (Benefits for all other Physician services are described under *Physician Fees for Surgical and Medical Services*.)

Benefits that apply to certain preventive screenings are described under *Preventive Care Services*.

Skilled Nursing Facility/Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility Services

Services and supplies provided during an Inpatient Stay in a Skilled Nursing Facility or Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility. Benefits are available for:

- Supplies and non-Physician services received during the Inpatient Stay.
- Room and board in a Semi-private Room (a room with two or more beds).
- Physician services for radiologists, anesthesiologists and pathologists. (Benefits for other Physician services are described under *Physician Fees for Surgical and Medical Services*.)

Please note that Benefits are available only if both of the following are true:

- If the first confinement in a Skilled Nursing Facility or Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility was or will be a cost effective option to an Inpatient Stay in a Hospital.
- You will receive Skilled Care services that are not primarily Custodial Care.

The Claims Administrator will determine if Benefits are available by reviewing both the skilled nature of the service and the need for Physician-directed medical management.

Benefits can be denied or shortened when either of the following applies:

- You are not progressing in goal-directed rehabilitation services.
- Discharge rehabilitation goals have previously been met.

Surgery - Outpatient

Surgery and related services received on an outpatient basis at a Hospital or Alternate Facility or in a Physician's office.

Benefits include certain scopic procedures. Examples of surgical scopic procedures include:

- Arthroscopy.
- Laparoscopy.
- Bronchoscopy.
- Hysteroscopy.

Examples of surgical procedures performed in a Physician's office are mole removal, ear wax removal, and cast application.

Benefits include:

- The facility charge and the charge for supplies and equipment.
- Physician services for radiologists, anesthesiologists and pathologists. (Benefits for other Physician services are described under *Physician Fees for Surgical and Medical Services*.)

Temporomandibular Joint (TMJ) Services

Services for the evaluation and treatment of TMJ and associated muscles Coverage is provided for surgical treatment of temporomandibular joint dysfunction if due to accident, congenital defect or developmental defect.

Diagnosis: Exam, radiographs and applicable imaging studies and consultation.

Non-surgical treatment including:

- Clinical exams.
- Arthrocentesis.
- Trigger-point injections.

Benefits are provided for surgical treatment if the following criteria are met:

- There is radiographic evidence of joint abnormality.
- Non-surgical treatment has not resolved the symptoms.
- Pain or dysfunction is moderate or severe.

Benefits for surgical services include:

- Arthrocentesis.
- Arthroscopy.
- Arthroplasty.
- Arthrotomy.
- Open or closed reduction of dislocations.

Benefits for surgical services also include FDA-approved TMJ prosthetic replacements when all other treatment has failed. No coverage is provided for appliances.

Therapeutic Treatments - Outpatient

Therapeutic treatments received on an outpatient basis at a Hospital or Alternate Facility or in a Physician's office, including:

- Dialysis (both hemodialysis and peritoneal dialysis).
- Intravenous chemotherapy or other intravenous infusion therapy.
- Radiation oncology.

Covered Health Care Services include medical education services that are provided on an outpatient basis at a Hospital or Alternate Facility by appropriately licensed or registered health care professionals.

Benefits include:

- The facility charge and the charge for related supplies and equipment.
- Physician services for anesthesiologists, pathologists and radiologists. Benefits for other Physician services are described under *Physician Fees for Surgical and Medical Services*.

Transplantation Services

Organ and tissue transplants when ordered by a Physician. Benefits are available for transplants when the transplant meets the definition of a Covered Health Care Service.

Examples of transplants for which Benefits are available include:

- Bone marrow, including CAR-T cell therapy for malignancies.
- Heart.
- Heart/lung.
- Lung.
- Kidney.
- Kidney/pancreas.
- Liver.
- Liver/small intestine.
- Pancreas.
- Small intestine.
- Cornea.

Donor costs related to transplantation are Covered Health Care Services and are payable through the organ recipient's coverage under the Plan, limited to donor:

- Identification.
- Evaluation.
- Organ removal.
- Direct follow-up care.

You can call the Claims Administrator at the telephone number on your ID card for information about the Claims Administrator's specific guidelines regarding Benefits for transplant services.

Urgent Care Center Services

Covered Health Care Services received at an Urgent Care Center. When services to treat urgent health care needs are provided in a Physician's office, Benefits are available as described under *Physician's Office Services - Sickness and Injury*.

Urinary Catheters

Benefits are provided for external, indwelling, and intermittent urinary catheters for incontinence or retention.

Benefits include related urologic supplies for indwelling catheters limited to:

- Urinary drainage bag and insertion tray (kit).
- Anchoring device.
- Irrigation tubing set.

Virtual Care Services

Virtual care for Covered Health Care Services that includes the diagnosis and treatment of less serious conditions. Virtual care provides communication of medical information in real-time or asynchronous time between the patient and a distant Physician or health specialist, outside of a medical facility (for example, from home or from work).

Benefits are available only when services are delivered through a Designated Virtual Network Provider. You can find a Designated Virtual Network Provider by contacting the Claims Administrator at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

Benefits are available for the following:

- Benefits are available for urgent on-demand health care delivered through live audio with video or audio only technology for treatment of acute but non-emergency medical needs.

Please Note: Not all conditions can be treated through virtual care. The Designated Virtual Network Provider will identify any condition for which treatment by in-person Physician contact is needed.

Benefits do not include email, or fax and standard telephone calls, or for services that occur within medical facilities (*CMS* defined originating facilities).

Wigs

Wigs and other scalp hair prostheses for covered persons with a cancer or alopecia diagnosis.

Section 2: Exclusions and Limitations

How Are Headings Used in this Section?

To help you find exclusions, this section contains headings (for example *A. Alternative Treatments* below). The headings group services, treatments, items, or supplies that fall into a similar category. Exclusions appear under the headings. A heading does not create, define, change, limit or expand an exclusion. All exclusions in this section apply to you.

Plan Does Not Pay Benefits for Exclusions

The Plan will not pay Benefits for any of the services, treatments, items or supplies described in this section, even if either of the following is true:

- It is recommended or prescribed by a Physician.
- It is the only available treatment for your condition.

The services, treatments, items or supplies listed in this section are not Covered Health Care Services, except as may be specifically provided for in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services* or through an SMM or Amendment to the Plan.

Where Are Benefit Limitations Shown?

When Benefits are limited within any of the Covered Health Care Service categories described in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services*, those limits are stated in the corresponding Covered Health Care Service category in the *Schedule of Benefits*. Limits may also apply to some Covered Health Care Services that fall under more than one Covered Health Care Service category. When this occurs, those limits are also stated in the *Schedule of Benefits* table. Please review all limits carefully, as the Plan will not pay Benefits for any of the services, treatments, items or supplies that exceed these Benefit limits.

Please note that in listing services or examples, when the exclusion or limitation says that "this includes," it is not the Plan's intent to limit the description to that specific list. When the Plan does intend to limit a list of services or examples, the exclusion or limitation will state specifically that the list "is limited to."

Alternative Treatments

1. Acupressure.
2. Aromatherapy.
3. Hypnotism.
4. Massage therapy.
5. Rolfing.
6. Other forms of alternative treatment as defined by the *National Center for Complementary and Integrative Health (NCCIH) of the National Institutes of Health*. This exclusion does not apply to Manipulative Treatment and non-manipulative osteopathic care for which Benefits are provided as described in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services*.

Dental

1. Dental care (which includes dental X-rays, supplies and appliances and all related expenses, including hospitalizations).

   This exclusion does not apply to accident-related dental services for which Benefits are provided as described under *Dental Services - Accident Only* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services*.

This exclusion does not apply to dental anesthesia or dental sedation when Medically Necessary as described under *Dental Services - Dental Sedation and General Anesthesia in Section 1: Covered Health Care Services*.

This exclusion does not apply to dental care (oral exam, X-rays, extractions and non-surgical elimination of oral infection) required for the direct treatment of a medical condition for which Benefits are available under the Plan, limited to:

- Transplant preparation.
- Prior to the initiation of immunosuppressive drugs.
- The direct treatment of acute traumatic Injury, cancer or cleft palate.

Dental care that is required to treat the effects of a medical condition, but that is not necessary to directly treat the medical condition, is excluded. Examples include treatment of tooth decay or cavities resulting from dry mouth after radiation treatment or as a result of medication.

Endodontics, periodontal surgery and restorative treatment are excluded.

2. Preventive care, diagnosis, treatment of or related to the teeth, jawbones or gums. Examples include:
   - Removal, restoration and replacement of teeth.
   - Medical or surgical treatments of dental conditions.
   - Services to improve dental clinical outcomes.

   This exclusion does not apply to preventive care for which Benefits are provided under the United States Preventive Services Task Force requirement or the *Health Resources and Services Administration (HRSA)* requirement. This exclusion also does not apply to accident-related dental services for which Benefits are provided as described under *Dental Services - Accident Only* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services*.
3. Dental implants, bone grafts and other implant-related procedures. This exclusion does not apply to accident-related dental services for which Benefits are provided as described under *Dental Services - Accident Only* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services*.
4. Dental braces (orthodontics).
5. Treatment of congenitally missing, malpositioned or supernumerary teeth, even if part of a Congenital Anomaly.

Devices, Appliances and Prosthetics

1. Devices used as safety items or to help performance in sports-related activities.
2. Orthotic appliances that straighten or re-shape a body part. Examples include some types of braces, including over-the-counter orthotic braces. This exclusion does not apply to cranial molding helmets and cranial banding that meet clinical criteria. This exclusion does not apply to braces for which Benefits are provided as described under *Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Orthotics and Supplies* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services*.
3. The following items are excluded, even if prescribed by a Physician:
   - Blood pressure cuff/monitor.
   - Enuresis alarm.
   - Non-wearable external defibrillator.
   - Trusses.

- Ultrasonic nebulizers.

4. Devices and computers to help in communication and speech except for dedicated speech-generating devices and tracheo-esophageal voice devices for which Benefits are provided as described under *Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Orthotics and Supplies* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services*.
5. Oral appliances for snoring.
6. Repair or replacement of prosthetic devices due to misuse, malicious damage or gross neglect or to replace lost or stolen items.
7. Diagnostic or monitoring equipment purchased for home use, unless otherwise described as a Covered Health Care Service.
8. Powered and non-powered exoskeleton devices.
9. Over-the-counter continuous glucose monitors.

Drugs

1. Prescription drug products for outpatient use that are filled by a prescription order or refill.
2. Self-administered or self-infused medications. This exclusion does not apply to medications which, due to their traits (as determined by the Claims Administrator), must typically be administered or directly supervised by a qualified provider or licensed/certified health professional in an outpatient setting. This exclusion does not apply to certain hemophilia treatment centers that are contracted with a specific hemophilia treatment center fee schedule that allows medications used to treat bleeding disorders to be dispensed directly to Covered Persons for self-administration.
3. Non-injectable medications given in a Physician's office. This exclusion does not apply to non-injectable medications that are required in an Emergency and used while in the Physician's office.
4. Over-the-counter drugs and treatments.
5. Growth hormone therapy except for Dwarfism secondary to pituitary gland failure.
6. Certain New Pharmaceutical Products and/or new dosage forms until the date as determined by the Claims Administrator or the Claims Administrator's designee, but no later than December 31st of the following calendar year.

   This exclusion does not apply if you have a life-threatening Sickness or condition (one that is likely to cause death within one year of the request for treatment). If you have a life-threatening Sickness or condition, under such circumstances, Benefits may be available for the New Pharmaceutical Product to the extent provided in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services.*
7. Certain Pharmaceutical Products that have not been prescribed by a Specialist.
8. Compounded drugs that contain certain bulk chemicals. Compounded drugs that are available as a similar commercially available Pharmaceutical Product.

Experimental or Investigational or Unproven Services

Experimental or Investigational Services and all services related to Experimental or Investigational Services are excluded. The fact that an Experimental or Investigational Service, treatment, device or pharmacological regimen is the only available treatment for a particular condition will not result in Benefits if the service is considered to be Experimental or Investigational in the treatment of that particular condition.

This exclusion does not apply to Covered Health Care Services provided during a clinical trial for which Benefits are provided as described under *Clinical Trials* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services.*

Foot Care

1. Routine foot care. Examples include:
   - Cutting or removal of corns and calluses.
   - Nail trimming, nail cutting, or nail debridement.
   - Hygienic and preventive maintenance foot care including cleaning and soaking the feet and applying skin creams in order to maintain skin tone.

   This exclusion does not apply to preventive foot care due to conditions associated with metabolic, neurologic or peripheral vascular disease.
2. Treatment of flat feet.
3. Treatment of subluxation of the foot.

Medical Supplies and Equipment

1. Prescribed or non-prescribed medical supplies. Examples include:
   - Ace bandages.
   - Gauze and dressings.

   This exclusion does not apply to:
   - Disposable supplies necessary for the effective use of DME or prosthetic devices for which Benefits are provided as described under *Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Orthotics and Supplies* and *Prosthetic Devices* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services*. This exception does not apply to supplies for the administration of medical food products.
   - Diabetic supplies for which Benefits are provided as described under Diabetes Services in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services*.
   - Ostomy supplies for which Benefits are provided as described under *Ostomy Supplies* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services*.
   - Urinary catheters and related urologic supplies for which Benefits are provided as described under Urinary Catheters in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services*.
2. Tubings and masks except when used with DME as described under *Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Orthotics and Supplies* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services*.
3. Prescribed or non-prescribed publicly available devices, software applications and/or monitors that can be used for non-medical purposes.
4. Repair or replacement of DME or orthotics due to misuse, malicious damage or gross neglect or to replace lost or stolen items.

Nutrition

1. Non-preventive nutritional counseling that is non-disease specific nutritional education such as general good eating habits. This exclusion does not apply to preventive care for which Benefits are provided under the *United States Preventive Services Task Force* or to Benefits provided under *Non-Preventive Nutritional Counseling* as described in *Section 1, Covered Health Care Services.*
2. Food of any kind, infant formula, standard milk-based formula, and donor breast milk. This exclusion does not apply to enteral formula for which Benefits are provided as described under *Enteral Nutrition* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services.*
3. Nutritional or cosmetic therapy using high dose or mega quantities of vitamins, minerals or elements and other nutrition-based therapy. Examples include supplements and electrolytes.

Personal Care, Comfort or Convenience

1. Television.
2. Telephone.
3. Beauty/barber service.
4. Guest service.
5. Supplies, equipment and similar incidental services and supplies for personal comfort. Examples include:
    - Air conditioners, air purifiers and filters and dehumidifiers.
    - Batteries and battery chargers.
    - Breast pumps. This exclusion does not apply to breast pumps for which Benefits are provided under the *Health Resources and Services Administration (HRSA)* requirement.
    - Car seats.
    - Chairs, bath chairs, feeding chairs, toddler chairs, chair lifts and recliners.
    - Exercise equipment.
    - Home modifications such as elevators, handrails and ramps.
    - Hot and cold compresses.
    - Hot tubs.
    - Humidifiers.
    - Jacuzzis.
    - Mattresses.
    - Medical alert systems.
    - Motorized beds.
    - Music devices.
    - Personal computers.
    - Pillows.
    - Power-operated vehicles.
    - Radios.
    - Safety equipment.
    - Saunas.
    - Stair lifts and stair glides.
    - Strollers.
    - Treadmills.
    - Vehicle modifications such as van lifts.
    - Video players.
    - Whirlpools.

Physical Appearance

1. Procedures or services that are not reconstructive:
   - Pharmacological regimens, nutritional procedures or treatments.
   - Scar or tattoo removal or revision procedures (such as salabrasion, chemosurgery and other such skin abrasion procedures).
   - Skin abrasion procedures performed as a treatment for acne.
   - Treatment for skin wrinkles or any treatment to improve the appearance of the skin.
   - Treatment for spider veins.
2. Cosmetic Procedures unless considered reconstructive as described under *Reconstructive Procedures* in Section 1: *Covered Health Care Services*.

   For Cosmetic Procedures see the definition in *Section 9: Defined Terms*. Examples may include:
   - Liposuction or removal of fat deposits considered undesirable, including fat accumulation under the male breast and nipple.
   - Sclerotherapy treatment of veins.
   - Hair removal or replacement by any means, except for hair removal as part of genital reconstruction prescribed by a Physician for the treatment of gender dysphoria.
   - Abdominoplasty.
   - Blepharoplasty.
   - Body contouring.
   - Brow lift.
   - Calf implants.
   - Cheek, chin, and nose implants.
   - Injection of fillers or neurotoxins.
   - Face lift, forehead lift, or neck tightening.
   - Facial bone remodeling.
   - Hair transplantation.
   - Lip augmentation.
   - Lip reduction.
   - Mastopexy.
   - Pectoral implants.
   - Rhinoplasty.
   - Skin resurfacing
3. Treatment of benign gynecomastia (abnormal breast enlargement in males).
4. Physical conditioning programs such as athletic training, body-building, exercise, fitness, or flexibility.
5. Weight loss programs whether or not they are under medical supervision. Weight loss programs for medical reasons are also excluded.

Procedures and Treatments

1. Removal of hanging skin on any part of the body except when there is a medical need and it will result in ability to live a functional living. Examples include plastic surgery procedures called abdominoplasty and brachioplasty.
2. Medical and surgical treatment of excessive sweating (hyperhidrosis).
3. Medical and surgical treatment for snoring, except when provided as a part of treatment for documented obstructive sleep apnea.
4. Rehabilitation services and Manipulative Treatment to improve general physical conditions that are provided to reduce potential risk factors, where improvement is not expected, including routine, long-term or maintenance/preventive treatment.
5. Habilitative services or therapies for the purpose of general well-being or condition in the absence of a medical or behavioral disabling condition.
6. Physiological treatments and procedures that result in the same therapeutic effects when performed on the same body region during the same visit or office encounter.
7. Biofeedback.
8. The following services for the diagnosis and treatment of TMJ: surface electromyography; Doppler analysis; vibration analysis; computerized mandibular scan or jaw tracking; craniosacral therapy; orthodontics; occlusal adjustment; TMJ appliances and dental restorations.
9. Upper and lower jawbone surgery, orthognathic surgery, and jaw alignment. This exclusion does not apply to reconstructive jaw surgery when there is a jaw deformity resulting from facial trauma or cancer or a skeletal anomaly of either the maxilla or mandible, that demonstrates a functional medical impairment such as one of the following: a) inability to incise solid foods b) choking on incompletely masticated solid foods c) damage to soft tissue during mastication d) speech impediment determined to be due to the jaw deformity e) malnutrition and weight loss due to inadequate intake secondary to the jaw deformity.
10. Non-surgical treatment of obesity.
11. Stand-alone multi-disciplinary tobacco cessation programs. These are programs that usually include health care providers specializing in tobacco cessation and may include a psychologist, social worker or other licensed or certified professionals. The programs usually include intensive psychological support, behavior modification techniques and medications to control cravings.
12. Breast reduction surgery that is determined to be a Cosmetic Procedure. This exclusion does not apply to breast reduction surgery which the Claims Administrator determines is requested to treat a physiologic functional impairment or to coverage required by the *Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act of 1998* for which Benefits are described under *Reconstructive Procedures* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services*. This exclusion does not apply to breast reduction surgery for treatment of Gender Dysphoria.
13. Helicobacter pylori (H. pylori) serologic testing.
14. Intracellular micronutrient testing.
15. Cellular and Gene Therapy services not received from a Designated Provider.

Providers

1. Services performed by a provider who is a family member by birth or marriage. Examples include a spouse, brother, sister, parent or child. This includes any service the provider may perform on himself or herself.
2. Services performed by a provider with your same legal address.

3. Services provided at a Freestanding Facility or diagnostic Hospital-based Facility without an order written by a Physician or other provider. Services which are self-directed to a Freestanding Facility or diagnostic Hospital-based Facility. Services ordered by a Physician or other provider who is an employee or representative of a Freestanding Facility or diagnostic Hospital-based Facility, when that Physician or other provider:
   - Has not been involved in your medical care prior to ordering the service, or
   - Is not involved in your medical care after the service is received.

   This exclusion does not apply to mammography.

Reproduction

1. The following Fertility treatment-related services:
   - Cryo-preservation and other forms of preservation of reproductive materials except as described under *Fertility Services*. This exclusion does not apply to short-term storage (less than one year) and retrieval of reproductive materials for which Benefits are provided as described under *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services*.
   - Long-term storage (greater than one year) of reproductive materials such as sperm, eggs, embryos, ovarian tissue and testicular tissue.
   - Donor services and non-medical costs of oocyte or sperm donation such as donor agency fees.
   - Embryo or oocyte accumulation defined as a fresh oocyte retrieval prior to the depletion of previously banked frozen embryos or oocytes.
   - Natural cycle insemination in the absence of sexual dysfunction or documented congenital or acquired cervical disease or mild to moderate male factor.
   - Ovulation predictor kits.
2. The following services related to a Gestational Carrier or Surrogate:
   - Fees for the use of a Gestational Carrier or Surrogate.
   - Insemination costs of or InVitro fertilization procedures for Surrogate or transfer of an embryo to Gestational Carrier.
   - Pregnancy services for a Gestational Carrier or Surrogate who is not a Covered Person.
3. Donor, Gestational Carrier or Surrogate administration, agency fees or compensation.
4. The following services related to donor services for donor sperm, ovum (egg cell) or oocytes (eggs), or embryos (fertilized eggs):
   - Known egg donor (altruistic donation i.e., friend, relative or acquaintance) - The cost of donor eggs. Medical costs related to donor stimulation and egg retrieval. This refers to purchasing or receiving a donated egg that is fresh, or one that has already been retrieved and is frozen.
   - Purchased egg donor (i.e., clinic or egg bank) – The cost of donor eggs. Medical costs related to donor stimulation and egg retrieval. This refers to purchasing a donor egg that has already been retrieved and is frozen or choosing a donor who will then undergo an egg retrieval once they have been selected in the database.
   - Known donor sperm (altruistic donation i.e., friend, relative or acquaintance) – The cost of sperm collection, cryopreservation and storage. This refers to purchasing or receiving donated sperm that is fresh, or that has already been obtained and is frozen.

- Purchased donor sperm (i.e., clinic or sperm bank) – The cost of procurement and storage of donor sperm. This refers to purchasing donor sperm that has already been obtained and is frozen or choosing a donor from a database.

5. The reversal of voluntary sterilization.
6. Maternity related medical services for Enrolled Dependent children or Enrolled Dependent children of Enrolled Dependent children. This exclusion does not apply to prenatal services for which Benefits are provided under *the United States Preventive Services Task Force* requirement or the *Health Resources and Services Administration (HRSA)* requirement.
7. Fertility Services not received from a Network Provider.
8. InVitro fertilization that is not an Assisted Reproductive Technology for the treatment of infertility.
9. Assisted Reproductive Technology procedures done for non-genetic disorder sex selection or eugenic (selective breeding) purposes.
10. Fertility treatment with voluntary sterilization currently in place (vasectomy, bilateral tubal ligation).
11. Fertility treatment following unsuccessful reversal of voluntary sterilization.
12. Fertility treatment following the reversal of voluntary sterilization (tubal reversal/reanastomosis; vasectomy reversal/vasovasostomy or vasoepididymostomy).
13. Elective fertility preservation.

Services Provided under another Plan

1. Health care services for when other coverage is required by federal, state or local law to be bought or provided through other arrangements. Examples include coverage required by workers' compensation, or similar legislation.

   If coverage under workers' compensation or similar legislation is optional for you because you could elect it, or could have it elected for you, Benefits will not be paid for any Injury, Sickness or Mental Illness that would have been covered under workers' compensation or similar legislation had that coverage been elected.
2. Services resulting from accidental bodily injuries arising out of a motor vehicle accident to the extent the services are payable under a medical expense payment provision of an automobile insurance policy.
3. Health care services for treatment of military service-related disabilities, when you are legally entitled to other coverage and facilities are reasonably available to you.
4. Health care services during active military duty.

Transplants

1. Health care services for organ and tissue transplants, except those described under *Transplantation Services* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services*.
2. Health care services connected with the removal of an organ or tissue from you for purposes of a transplant to another person. (Donor costs that are directly related to organ removal are payable for a transplant through the organ recipient's Benefits under the Plan.)
3. Health care services for transplants involving animal organs.

Travel

1. Travel or transportation expenses, even though prescribed by a Physician, except as identified under *Complex Medical Conditions Travel and Lodging Assistance Program* in *Clinical Programs*

and Resources and, except as identified under *Travel and Lodging* in the *Schedule of Benefits* under *Allowed Amounts*. Some travel expenses related to Covered Health Care Services received from a Designated Provider or other Network provider may be paid back at the Claims Administrator's discretion. This exclusion does not apply to ambulance transportation for which Benefits are provided as described under *Ambulance Services* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services.*

2. Health care services provided in a foreign country, unless required as Emergency Health Care Services.

Types of Care, Supportive Services, and Housing

1. Multi-disciplinary pain management programs provided on an inpatient basis for sharp, sudden pain or for worsened long term pain.
2. Custodial Care or maintenance care.
3. Domiciliary care.
4. Private Duty Nursing Inpatient.
5. Respite care. This exclusion does not apply to respite care for which Benefits are provided as described under *Hospice Care* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services*.
6. Rest cures.
7. Services of personal care aides.
8. Vocational counseling, testing, and support services including job training, placement services, and work hardening programs (programs designed to return a person to work or to prepare a person for specific work).
9. Independent living services.
10. Assisted living services.
11. Educational counseling, testing, and support services including tutoring, mentoring, tuition, and school-based services for children and adolescents required to be provided by or paid for by the school under the Individual with Disabilities Education Act.
12. Transitional Living services (including recovery residences).

Unproven Services

Unproven Services and all services related to Unproven Services are excluded. The fact that an Unproven Service treatment, device or pharmacological regimen is the only available treatment for a particular condition will not result in Benefits if the service is considered to be Unproven in the treatment of that particular condition.

Vision and Hearing

1. Cost and fitting charge for eyeglasses and contact lenses with the exception of the first pair following cataract surgery.
2. Routine vision exams, including refractive exams to determine the need for vision correction.
3. Implantable lenses used only to fix a refractive error (such as *Intacs* corneal implants).
4. Surgery that is intended to allow you to see better without glasses or other vision correction. Examples include radial keratotomy, laser and other refractive eye surgery.

5. Over-the-counter hearing aids including certain *U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA)* approved over-the-counter hearing aids for Covered Persons age 18 and older who have mild to moderate hearing loss.
6. Over-the-counter hearing aids.
7. Bone anchored hearing aids except when either of the following applies:
   - You have craniofacial anomalies whose abnormal or absent ear canals prevent the use of a wearable hearing aid.
   - You have hearing loss of sufficient severity that it would not be remedied enough by a wearable hearing aid.

   More than one bone anchored hearing aid per Covered Person who meets the above coverage criteria during the entire period of time you are enrolled under the Plan.

   Repairs and/or replacement for a bone anchored hearing aid when you meet the above coverage criteria, other than for malfunctions.

All Other Exclusions

1. Health care services and supplies that do not meet the definition of a Covered Health Care Service. Covered Health Care Services are those health services, including services, supplies, or Pharmaceutical Products, which the Claims Administrator determines to be all of the following:
   - Provided for the purpose of preventing, evaluating, diagnosing or treating a Sickness, Injury, Mental Illness, substance-related and addictive disorders, condition, disease or its symptoms.
   - Medically Necessary.
   - Described as a Covered Health Care Service in this *SPD* under *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services* and in the *Schedule of Benefits*.
   - Not otherwise excluded in this *SPD* under *Section 2: Exclusions and Limitations*.
2. Physical, psychiatric or psychological exams, testing, all forms of vaccinations and immunizations or treatments that are otherwise covered under the Plan when:
   - Required only for school, sports or camp, travel, career or employment, insurance, marriage or adoption.
   - Related to judicial or administrative proceedings or orders unless Medically Necessary.
   - Conducted for purposes of medical research. This exclusion does not apply to Covered Health Care Services provided during a clinical trial for which Benefits are provided as described under *Clinical Trials* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services.*
   - Required to get or maintain a license of any type.
3. Health care services received as a result of war or any act of war, whether declared or undeclared or caused during service in the armed forces of any country. This exclusion does not apply if you are a civilian injured or otherwise affected by war, any act of war, or terrorism in non-war zones.
4. Health care services received after the date your coverage under the Plan ends. This applies to all health care services, even if the health care service is required to treat a medical condition that started before the date your coverage under the Plan ended.
5. Health care services when you have no legal responsibility to pay, or when a charge would not ordinarily be made in the absence of coverage under the Plan.
6. In the event an out-of-Network provider waives, does not pursue, or fails to collect Copayments, Coinsurance and/or any deductible or other amount owed for a particular health care service, no

Benefits are provided for the health care service when the Copayments, Coinsurance and/or deductible are waived, not pursued, or not collected.

7. Charges in excess of the Allowed Amount, when applicable, or in excess of any specified limitation.
8. Long term (more than 30 days) storage. Examples include cryopreservation of tissue, blood and blood products.
9. Autopsy.
10. Health care services related to a non-Covered Health Care Service: When a service is not a Covered Health Care Service, all services related to that non-Covered Health Care Service are also excluded. This exclusion does not apply to services the Claims Administrator would otherwise determine to be Covered Health Care Services if the service treats complications that arise from the non-Covered Health Care Service.

    For the purpose of this exclusion, a "complication" is an unexpected or unanticipated condition that is superimposed on an existing disease and that affects or modifies the prognosis of the original disease or condition. Examples of a "complication" are bleeding or infections, following a Cosmetic Procedure, that require hospitalization.

Section 3: When Coverage Begins

How Do You Enroll?

Eligible Persons must complete an enrollment form given to them by the Plan Sponsor. The Plan Sponsor will submit the completed forms to the Claims Administrator, along with any required contribution. The Plan will not provide Benefits for health care services that you receive before your effective date of coverage.

To enroll, call the Plan Sponsor within 31 days of the date you first become eligible for medical Plan coverage. If you do not enroll within 31 days, you will need to wait until the next annual Open Enrollment to make your benefit elections.

Each year during annual Open Enrollment, you have the opportunity to review and change your medical election. If you wish to change your benefit elections due to your marriage, birth, adoption of a child, placement for adoption of a child or other family status change, you must contact the Plan Sponsor within 31 days of the event. Otherwise, you will need to wait until the next annual Open Enrollment to change your elections.

If you do not timely enroll the newborn or do not wish to change your benefit election due to the birth of a child, newborn coverage will be applied consistent with the federal Newborns' and Mothers' Protection Act (Newborns' Act) for a maximum period of 4 days after the date of birth. You will need to wait until the next annual Open Enrollment to change your election if enrollment has not occurred within 31 days from the date of birth.

Cost of Coverage

You and the Plan Sponsor share in the cost of the Plan. Your contribution amount depends on the Plan you select and the family members you choose to enroll.

Your contributions are deducted from your paychecks on a before-tax basis. Before-tax dollars come out of your pay before federal income and Social Security taxes are withheld. In most states, before state and local taxes are withheld. This gives your contributions a special tax advantage and lowers the actual cost to you.

Note: The Internal Revenue Service generally does not consider Domestic Partners and their children eligible Dependents. Therefore, the value of the Plan Sponsor's cost in covering a Domestic Partner may be imputed to the Employee as income. In addition, the share of the Employee's contribution that covers a Domestic Partner and their children may be paid using after-tax payroll deductions.

Your contributions are subject to review and the Plan Sponsor reserves the right to change your contribution amount from time to time.

You can obtain current contribution rates by calling the Plan Sponsor.

What If You Are Hospitalized When Your Coverage Begins?

The Plan will pay Benefits for Covered Health Care Services when all of the following apply:

- You are an inpatient in a Hospital, Skilled Nursing Facility or Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility on the day your coverage begins.
- You receive Covered Health Care Services on or after your first day of coverage related to that Inpatient Stay.
- You receive Covered Health Care Services in accordance with the terms of the Plan.

These Benefits are subject to your previous carrier's obligations under state law or contract.

You should notify the Claims Administrator of your hospitalization within 48 hours of the day your coverage begins, or as soon as reasonably possible. For plans that have a Network Benefit level, Network Benefits are available only if you receive Covered Health Care Services from Network providers.

What If You Are Eligible for Medicare?

Your Benefits may be reduced if you are eligible for Medicare but do not enroll in and maintain coverage under both Medicare Part A and Part B.

Covered Persons over 65 and on Long Term Disability must enroll in Medicare Part A and B, or their Benefits will be reduced by Medicare carve-out. End stage renal disease (ESRD) patients must follow all Medicare eligibility rules.

Your Benefits may also be reduced if you are enrolled in a *Medicare Advantage* (Medicare Part C) plan but do not follow the rules of that plan. Please see *How Are Benefits Paid When You Are Medicare Eligible* in *Section 8: General Legal Provisions* for more information about how Medicare may affect your Benefits.

Who Is Eligible for Coverage?

The Plan Sponsor determines who is eligible to enroll and who qualifies as a Dependent.

Eligible Person

Eligible Person usually refers to Retired and Inactive Former Employees of the Plan Sponsor who (or other person whose connection with the Plan Sponsor) meets the eligibility rules. When an Eligible Person enrolls, the Claims Administrator refers to that person as an Employee. For a complete definition of Eligible Person, Plan Sponsor and Employee, see *Section 9: Defined Terms*.

You are eligible to enroll in the Plan if you are a person who retires while covered under the Plan.

Mid-month retirements still have UnitedHealthcare primary through end of the month of their coverage if the member is over 65. Retirees will remain covered as UnitedHealthcare primary through the end of the month in which they retire.

Eligible Persons must live within the United States.

If both spouses are Eligible Persons under the Plan Sponsor's Plan, each may enroll as an Employee or be covered as an Enrolled Dependent of the other, but not both.

Covered Persons are not required to use Optum Health bank. If they do they will have pre-tax payroll deductions.

Dependent

Dependent generally refers to the Employee's spouse and children. When a Dependent enrolls, the Claims Administrator refers to that person as an Enrolled Dependent. For a complete definition of Dependent and Enrolled Dependent, see *Section 9: Defined Terms*.

Dependents of an Eligible Person may not enroll unless the Eligible Person is also covered under the Plan.

Your eligible Dependents may also participate in the Plan. An eligible Dependent is considered to be:

- Your Spouse.
- Your or your Spouse's child who is under age 26, including a natural child, stepchild, a legally adopted child, a child placed for adoption or a child for whom you or your Spouse are the legal guardian.
- An unmarried child age 26 or over who is or becomes disabled and dependent upon you.

To be eligible for coverage under the Plan, a Dependent must reside within the United States.

Note: Your Dependents may not enroll in the Plan unless you are also enrolled. In addition, if you and your Spouse are both covered under the Plan, you may each be enrolled as an Employee or be covered as a Dependent of the other person, but not both. In addition, if you and your Spouse are both covered under the Plan, only one parent may enroll your child as a Dependent.

A Dependent also includes a child for whom health care coverage is required through a Qualified Medical Child Support Order or other court or administrative order.

When Do You Enroll and When Does Coverage Begin?

Except as described below, Eligible Persons may not enroll themselves or their Dependents.

Initial Enrollment Period

When the Plan Sponsor purchases coverage under the Plan from the Claims Administrator, the Initial Enrollment Period is the first period of time when Eligible Persons can enroll themselves and their Dependents.

Coverage begins on the date shown in the Plan. The Plan Sponsor must receive the completed enrollment form and any required contribution within 31 days of the date the Eligible Person becomes eligible.

Open Enrollment Period

The Plan Sponsor sets the Open Enrollment Period. During the Open Enrollment Period, Eligible Persons can enroll themselves and their Dependents.

Coverage begins on the date identified by the Plan Sponsor. The Plan Sponsor must receive the completed enrollment form and any required contribution within 31 days of the date the Eligible Person becomes eligible.

New Eligible Persons

Coverage for a new Eligible Person and his or her Dependents begins on the date agreed to by the Plan Sponsor. The Plan Sponsor must receive the completed enrollment form and any required contribution within 31 days of the date the new Eligible Person first becomes eligible.

Adding New Dependents

Retirees may continue to cover eligible Dependents when they go from active to retirement status and enroll in a Retiree medical plan. However, they may not add new Dependents to their medical plan once they are retired.

Section 4: When Coverage Ends

General Information about When Coverage Ends

As permitted by law, the Plan Sponsor may end the Plan and/or all similar benefit plans at any time for the reasons explained in the Plan.

Your right to Benefits automatically ends on the date that coverage ends, even if you are hospitalized or are otherwise receiving medical treatment on that date.

When your coverage ends, the Claims Administrator will still process Plan payments on claims for Covered Health Care Services that you received before the date your coverage ended. However, once your coverage ends, the Claims Administrator will not process Plan payments on claims for any health care services received after that date (even if the medical condition that is being treated occurred before the date your coverage ended).

Unless otherwise stated, an Enrolled Dependent's coverage ends on the date the Employee's coverage ends.

What Events End Your Coverage?

Coverage ends on the earliest of the dates specified below:

- **The Entire Plan Ends**

  Your coverage ends on the date the Plan ends. In this event, the Plan Sponsor is responsible for notifying you that your coverage has ended.

- **You Are No Longer Eligible**

  Your coverage ends on the last day of the calendar month in which you are no longer eligible to be an Employee or Enrolled Dependent. Please refer to *Section 9: Defined Terms* for definitions of the terms "Eligible Person," "Employee," "Dependent" and "Enrolled Dependent."

- **The Claims Administrator Receives Notice to End Coverage**

  The Plan Sponsor is responsible for providing the required notice to the Claims Administrator to end your coverage. Your coverage ends on the last day of the calendar month in which the Claims Administrator receives the required notice from the Plan Sponsor to end your coverage, or on the date requested in the notice, if later.

- **Employee Retires or Is Pensioned**

  The Plan Sponsor is responsible for providing the required notice to the Claims Administrator to end your coverage. Your coverage ends the last day of the calendar month in which the Employee is retired or receiving benefits under the Plan Sponsor's pension or retirement plan.

  This provision applies unless there is specific coverage classification for retired or pensioned persons in the Plan, and only if the Employee continues to meet any applicable eligibility requirements. The Plan Sponsor can provide you with specific information about what coverage is available for retirees.

Fraud or Intentional Misrepresentation of a Material Fact

The Plan will provide at least 30 days advance required notice to the Employee that coverage will end on the date identified in the notice because you committed an act, practice, or omission that constituted fraud, or an intentional misrepresentation of a material fact. Examples include knowingly providing incorrect information relating to another person's eligibility or status as a Dependent. You may appeal this decision during the notice period. The notice will contain information on how to appeal the decision.

If the Claims Administrator and the Plan Sponsor find that you have performed an act, practice, or omission that constitutes fraud, or have made an intentional misrepresentation of material fact the Plan Sponsor has the right to demand that you pay back all Benefits the Plan paid to you, or paid in your name, during the time you were incorrectly covered under the Plan.

Coverage for a Disabled Dependent Child

Coverage for an unmarried Enrolled Dependent child who is disabled will not end just because the child has reached a certain age. The Plan will extend the coverage for that child beyond this age if both of the following are true:

- The Enrolled Dependent child is not able to support him/herself because of mental, developmental or physical disability.
- The Enrolled Dependent child depends mainly on the Employee for support.

Coverage will continue as long as the Enrolled Dependent child is medically certified as disabled and dependent unless coverage otherwise ends in accordance with the terms of the Plan.

You must furnish the Plan Sponsor with proof of the medical certification of disability within 31 days of the date coverage would have ended because the child reached a certain age. Before the Plan Sponsor agrees to this extension of coverage for the child, the Plan Sponsor may require that a Physician examine the child. The Plan Sponsor will choose the Physician and the Plan will pay for that examination.

The Plan Sponsor may continue to ask you for proof that the child continues to be disabled and dependent. Such proof might include medical exams at the Plan's expense. The Plan Sponsor will not ask for this information more than once a year.

If you do not provide proof of the child's disability and dependency within 31 days of the Plan Sponsor's request as described above, coverage for that child will end.

Continuation of Coverage

If your coverage ends under the Plan, you may have the right to elect continuation coverage (coverage that continues on in some form) in accordance with federal law.

Continuation coverage under *COBRA* (the federal *Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act*) is available only to Plan Sponsors that are subject to the terms of *COBRA*. Contact your plan administrator to find out if your Plan Sponsor is subject to the provisions of *COBRA*.

If you chose continuation coverage under a prior plan which was then replaced by coverage under the Plan, continuation coverage will end as scheduled under the prior plan or in accordance with federal or state law, whichever is earlier.

The Claims Administrator is not the Plan Sponsor's designated "plan administrator" as that term is used in federal law, and the Claims Administrator does not assume any responsibilities of a "plan administrator" according to federal law.

The Claims Administrator is not obligated to provide continuation coverage to you if the Plan Sponsor or its plan administrator fails to perform its responsibilities under federal law. Examples of the responsibilities of the Plan Sponsor or its plan administrator are:

- Notifying you in a timely manner of the right to elect continuation coverage.
- Notifying the Claims Administrator in a timely manner of your election of continuation coverage.

Section 5: How to File a Claim

Claims Procedures

You can obtain a claim form by contacting the Claims Administrator at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card. If you do not have a claim form, attach the bill from your provider to a brief letter of explanation. Verify that your provider's bill contains the *Required Information* listed below. If any *Required Information* is missing from the bill, you can include it in your letter.

How Are Covered Health Care Services from Network Providers Paid?

The Claims Administrator processes payment to Network providers directly for your Covered Health Care Services. If a Network provider bills you for any Covered Health Care Service, contact the Claims Administrator. However, you are required to meet any applicable deductible and to pay any required Copayments and Coinsurance to a Network provider.

How Are Covered Health Care Services from an Out-of-Network Provider Paid?

When you receive Covered Health Care Services from an out-of-Network provider, you are responsible for requesting payment from the Claims Administrator. You must file the claim in a format that contains all of the information the Claims Administrator requires, as described below.

You should submit a request for payment of Benefits within 90 days after the date of service. If you don't provide this information to the Claims Administrator within one year of the date of service, Benefits for that health care service will be denied or reduced, in the Claims Administrator's discretion. This time limit does not apply if you are legally incapacitated. If your claim relates to an Inpatient Stay, the date of service is the date your Inpatient Stay ends.

How Are Outpatient Prescription Drug Benefits Paid?

If you wish to receive reimbursement for a prescription, you may submit a post-service claim as described in this section if:

- You are asked to pay the full cost of the Prescription Drug Product when you fill it and you believe that the Plan should have paid for it.
- You pay a either a Copayment and/or Coinsurance and you believe that the amount of the Copayment and/or Coinsurance was incorrect.

If a pharmacy (retail or mail order) fails to fill a prescription that you have presented and you believe that it is a Covered Health Care Service, you may submit a pre-service request for Benefits as described in this section.

Required Information

When you request payment of Benefits from the Claims Administrator, you must provide the Claims Administrator with all of the following information:

- The Employee's name and address.
- The patient's name and age.
- The number stated on your ID card.
- The name and address of the provider of the service(s).
- The name and address of any ordering Physician.

- A diagnosis from the Physician.
- An itemized bill from your provider that includes the *Current Procedural Terminology* (CPT) codes or a description of each charge.
- The date the Injury or Sickness began.
- A statement indicating either that you are, or you are not, enrolled for coverage under any other health plan or program. If you are enrolled for other coverage you must include the name of the other carrier(s).

The above information should be filed with the Claims Administrator at the address on your ID card.

When filing a claim for Outpatient Prescription Drug Benefits, your claims should be submitted to:

Optum RX

PO Box 650540

Dallas, TX 75265-0540

Payment of Benefits

You may not assign, transfer, or in any way convey your Benefits under the Plan or any cause of action related to your Benefits under the Plan to a provider or to any other third party. Nothing in this Plan shall be construed to make the Plan, Plan Sponsor, or Claims Administrator or its affiliates liable for payments to a provider or to a third party to whom you may be liable for payments for Benefits.

The Plan will not recognize claims for Benefits brought by a third party. Also, any such third party shall not have standing to bring any such claim independently, as a Covered Person or beneficiary, or derivatively, as an assignee of a Covered Person or beneficiary.

References herein to "third parties" include references to providers as well as any collection agencies or third parties that have purchased accounts receivable from providers or to whom accounts receivables have been assigned.

As a matter of convenience to a Covered Person, and where practicable for the Claims Administrator (as determined in its sole discretion), the Claims Administrator may make payment of Benefits directly to a provider.

Any such payment to a provider:

- is NOT an assignment of your Benefits under the Plan or of any legal or equitable right to institute any proceeding relating to your Benefits; and
- is NOT a waiver of the prohibition on assignment of Benefits under the Plan; and
- shall NOT estop the Plan, Plan Sponsor, or Claims Administrator from asserting that any purported assignment of Benefits under the Plan is invalid and prohibited.

If this direct payment for your convenience is made, the Plan's obligation to you with respect to such Benefits is extinguished by such payment. If any payment of your Benefits is made to a provider as a convenience to you, the Claims Administrator will treat you, rather than the provider, as the beneficiary of your claim for Benefits, and the Plan reserves the right to offset any Benefits to be paid to a provider by any amounts that the provider owes the Plan, pursuant to *Refund of Overpayments* in *Section 7: Coordination of Benefits*.

Allowed Amounts due to an out-of-Network provider for Covered Health Care Services that are subject to the *No Surprises Act* of the *Consolidated Appropriations Act (P.L. 116-260)* are paid directly to the provider.

Form of Payment of Benefits

Payment of Benefits under the Plan shall be in cash or cash equivalents, or in a form of other consideration that the Claims Administrator in its discretion determines to be adequate.

Section 6: Questions, Complaints and Appeals

To resolve a question, complaint, or appeal, just follow these steps:

What if You Have a Question?

Call the telephone number shown on your ID card. Representatives are available to take your call during regular business hours, Monday through Friday.

What if You Have a Complaint?

Call the telephone number shown on your ID card. Representatives are available to take your call during regular business hours, Monday through Friday.

If you would rather send your complaint to the Claims Administrator in writing, the representative can provide you with the address.

If the representative cannot resolve the issue over the phone, he/she can help you prepare and submit a written complaint. The Claims Administrator will notify you of the decision regarding your complaint within 60 days of receiving it.

How Do You Appeal a Claim Decision?

Post-service Claims

Post-service claims are claims filed for payment of Benefits after medical care has been received.

Pre-service Requests for Benefits

Pre-service requests for Benefits are requests that require prior authorization or benefit confirmation prior to receiving medical care.

How to Request an Appeal

If you disagree with a pre-service request for Benefits determination, post-service claim determination or a rescission of coverage determination, you can contact the Claims Administrator in writing to request an appeal.

Your request for an appeal should include:

- The patient's name and the identification number from the ID card.
- The date(s) of medical service(s).
- The provider's name.
- The reason you believe the claim should be paid.
- Any documentation or other written information to support your request for claim payment.

Your first appeal request must be submitted to the Claims Administrator within 180 days after you receive the denial of a pre-service request for Benefits or the claim denial.

For medical claims, the appeals address is:

UnitedHealthcare - Appeals

P.O. Box 30432

Salt Lake City, Utah 84130-0432

Appeal Process

A qualified individual who was not involved in the decision being appealed will be chosen to decide the appeal. If your appeal is related to clinical matters, the review will be done in consultation with a health care professional with expertise in the field, who was not involved in the prior determination. The Claims Administrator may consult with, or ask medical experts to take part in the appeal process. You consent to this referral and the sharing of needed medical claim information. Upon request and free of charge, you have the right to reasonable access to and copies of all documents, records and other information related to your claim for Benefits. If any new or additional evidence is relied upon or generated by the Claims Administrator during the determination of the appeal, the Claims Administrator will provide it to you free of charge and in advance of the due date of the response to the adverse benefit determination.

Appeals Determinations

Pre-service Requests for Benefits and Post-service Claim Appeals

For procedures related to urgent requests for Benefits, see *Urgent Appeals that Require Immediate Action* below.

You will be provided written or electronic notification of the decision on your appeal as follows:

- For appeals of pre-service requests for Benefits as defined above, the first level appeal will take place and you will be notified of the decision within 15 days from receipt of a request for appeal of a denied request for Benefits. If you are not satisfied with the first level appeal decision, you have the right to request a second level appeal. This request must be submitted to the Claims Administrator within 60 days from receipt of the first level appeal decision. The second level appeal will take place and you will be notified of the decision within 15 days from receipt of a request for review of the first level appeal decision.
- For appeals of post-service claims as defined above, the first level appeal will take place and you will be notified of the decision within 30 days from receipt of a request for appeal of a denied claim. If you are not satisfied with the first level appeal decision, you have the right to request a second level appeal. This request must be submitted to the Claims Administrator within 60 days from receipt of the first level appeal decision. The second level appeal will take place and you will be notified of the decision within 30 days from receipt of a request for review of the first level appeal decision.

Please note that the Claims Administrator's decision is based only on whether or not Benefits are available under the Plan for the proposed treatment or procedure.

You may have the right to external review through an *Independent Review Organization (IRO)* upon the completion of the internal appeal process. Instructions regarding any such rights, and how to access those rights, will be provided in the decision letter to you.

Upon written request and free of charge, any Covered Persons may examine their claim and/or appeals file(s). Covered Persons may also submit evidence, opinions and comments as part of the internal claims review process. The Claims Administrator will review all claims in accordance with the rules established by the U.S. Department of Labor. Any Covered Person will be automatically provided, free of charge, and sufficiently in advance of the date on which the notice of final internal adverse benefit determination is required, with: (i) any new or additional evidence considered, relied upon or generated by the Plan in connection with the claim; and, (ii) a reasonable opportunity for any Covered Person to respond to such new evidence or rationale.

Urgent Appeals that Require Immediate Action

Your appeal may require urgent action if a delay in treatment could increase the risk to your health, or the ability to regain maximum function, or cause severe pain. In these urgent situations:

- The appeal does not need to be submitted in writing. You or your Physician should call the Claims Administrator as soon as possible.
- The Claims Administrator will provide you with a written or electronic determination within 72 hours following receipt of your request for review of the determination, taking into account the seriousness of your condition.
- If the Claims Administrator needs more information from your Physician to make a decision, the Claims Administrator will notify you of the decision by the end of the next business day following receipt of the required information.

The appeal process for urgent situations does not apply to prescheduled treatments, therapies or surgeries.

External Review Program

You may be entitled to request an external review of the Claims Administrator's determination after exhausting your internal appeals if either of the following apply:

- You are not satisfied with the determination made by the Claims Administrator.
- The Claims Administrator fails to respond to your appeal within the timeframe required by the applicable regulations.

If one of the above conditions is met, you may request an external review of adverse benefit determinations based upon any of the following:

- Clinical reasons.
- The exclusions for Experimental or Investigational Service(s) or Unproven Service(s).
- Rescission of coverage (coverage that was cancelled or discontinued retroactively).
- As otherwise required by applicable law.

You or your representative may request a standard external review by sending a written request to the address listed in the determination letter. You or your representative may request an expedited external review, in urgent situations as defined below, by contacting the Claims Administrator at the telephone number on your ID card or by sending a written request to the address listed in the determination letter. A request must be made within four months after the date you received the Claims Administrator's final appeal decision.

An external review request should include all of the following:

- A specific request for an external review.
- Your name, address, and insurance ID number.
- Your designated representative's name and address, when applicable.
- The service that was denied.
- Any new, relevant information that was not provided during the internal appeal.

An external review will be performed by an *Independent Review Organization (IRO)*. The Claims Administrator has entered into agreements with three or more *IROs* that have agreed to perform such reviews. There are two types of external reviews available:

- A standard external review.
- An expedited external review.

Standard External Review

A standard external review includes all of the following:

- A preliminary review by the Claims Administrator of the request.
- A referral of the request by the Claims Administrator to the *IRO*.
- A decision by the *IRO.*

After receipt of the request, the Claims Administrator will complete a preliminary review within the applicable timeframe, to determine whether the individual for whom the request was submitted meets all of the following:

- Is or was covered under the Plan at the time the health care service or procedure that is at issue in the request was provided.
- Has exhausted the applicable internal appeals process.
- Has provided all the information and forms required so that the Claims Administrator may process the request.

After the Claims Administrator completes this review, the Claims Administrator will issue a notification in writing to you. If the request is eligible for external review, the Claims Administrator will assign an *IRO* to conduct such review. The Claims Administrator will assign requests by either rotating the assignment of claims among the *IROs* or by using a random selection process.

The *IRO* will notify you in writing of the request's eligibility and acceptance for external review and if necessary, for any additional information needed to conduct the external review. You will generally have to submit the additional information in writing to the *IRO* within ten business days after the date you receive the *IRO's* request for the additional information. The *IRO* is not required to, but may, accept and consider additional information submitted by you after ten business days.

The Claims Administrator will provide to the assigned *IRO* the documents and information considered in making the Claims Administrator's determination. The documents include:

- All relevant medical records.
- All other documents relied upon by the Claims Administrator.
- All other information or evidence that you or your Physician submitted. If there is any information or evidence you or your Physician wish to submit that was not previously provided, you may include this information with your external review request. The Claims Administrator will include it with the documents forwarded to the *IRO.*

In reaching a decision, the *IRO* will review the claim as new and not be bound by any decisions or conclusions reached by the Claims Administrator. The *IRO* will provide written notice of its determination (the *"Final External Review Decision"*) within 45 days after it receives the request for the external review (unless they request additional time and you agree). The *IRO* will deliver the notice of *Final External Review Decision* to you and the Claims Administrator, and it will include the clinical basis for the determination.

If the Claims Administrator receives a *Final External Review Decision* reversing the Claims Administrator's determination, the Plan will provide coverage or payment for the Benefit claim at issue according to the terms and conditions of the Plan, and any applicable law regarding plan remedies. If the *Final External Review Decision* agrees with the determination, the Plan will not be obligated to provide Benefits for the health care service or procedure.

Expedited External Review

An expedited external review is similar to a standard external review. The main difference between the two is that the time periods for completing certain portions of the review process are much shorter for the expedited external review, and in some instances you may file an expedited external review before completing the internal appeals process.

You may make a written or verbal request for an expedited external review, separately or at the same time you have filed a request for an expedited internal appeal, if you receive either of the following:

- An adverse benefit determination of a claim or appeal that involves a medical condition for which the time frame for completion of an expedited internal appeal would either jeopardize:
    - The life or health of the individual.
    - The individual's ability to regain maximum function.

In addition, you must have filed a request for an expedited internal appeal.

- A final appeal decision, that either:
    - Involves a medical condition where the timeframe for completion of a standard external review would either jeopardize the life or health of the individual or jeopardize the individual's ability to regain maximum function.
    - Concerns an admission, availability of care, continued stay, or health care service, procedure or product for which the individual received emergency care services, but has not been discharged from a facility.

Immediately upon receipt of the request, the Claims Administrator will determine whether the individual meets both of the following:

- Is or was covered under the Plan at the time the health care service or procedure that is at issue in the request was provided.
- Has provided all the information and forms required so that the Claims Administrator may process the request.

After the Claims Administrator completes the review, the Claims Administrator will send a notice in writing to you. Upon a determination that a request is eligible for expedited external review, the Claims Administrator will assign an *IRO* in the same manner the Claims Administrator utilizes to assign standard external reviews to *IROs*. The Claims Administrator will provide all required documents and information the Claims Administrator used in making the adverse benefit determination or final adverse benefit determination to the assigned *IRO* electronically or by telephone or facsimile or any other available method in a timely manner. The *IRO*, to the extent the information or documents are available and the *IRO* considers them appropriate, must consider the same type of information and documents considered in a standard external review.

In reaching a decision, the *IRO* will review the claim as new and not be bound by any decisions or conclusions reached by the Claims Administrator. The *IRO* will provide notice of the final external review decision for an expedited external review as quickly as the claimant's medical condition or circumstances require, but in no event more than 72 hours after the *IRO* receives the request. If the IRO's final external review decision is first communicated verbally, the *IRO* will follow-up with a written confirmation of the decision within 48 hours of that verbal communication.

You may call the Claims Administrator at the telephone number on your ID card for more information regarding external review rights, or if making a verbal request for an expedited external review.

Urgent Care Request for Benefits*	
Type of Request for Benefits or Appeal	**Timing**
If your request for Benefits is incomplete, the Claims Administrator must notify you within:	24 hours
You must then provide completed request for Benefits to the Claims Administrator within:	48 hours after receiving notice of additional information required
The Claims Administrator must notify you of the benefit determination within:	72 hours
If the Claims Administrator denies your request for Benefits, you must appeal an adverse benefit determination no later than:	180 days after receiving the adverse benefit determination
The Claims Administrator must notify you of the appeal decision within:	72 hours after receiving the appeal

*You do not need to submit urgent care appeals in writing. You should call the Claims Administrator as soon as possible to appeal an urgent care request for Benefits.

Pre-Service Request for Benefits*	
Type of Request for Benefits or Appeal	**Timing**
If your request for Benefits is filed improperly, the Claims Administrator must notify you within:	5 days
If your request for Benefits is incomplete, the Claims Administrator must notify you within:	15 days
You must then provide completed request for Benefits information to the Claims Administrator within:	45 days
The Claims Administrator must notify you of the benefit determination:	
• if the initial request for Benefits is complete, within:	15 days
• after receiving the completed request for Benefits (if the initial request for Benefits is incomplete), within:	15 days
You must appeal an adverse benefit determination no later than:	180 days after receiving the adverse benefit determination
The Claims Administrator must notify you of the first level appeal decision within:	15 days after receiving the first level appeal
You must appeal the first level appeal (file a second level appeal) within:	**60 days** after receiving the first level appeal decision

Pre-Service Request for Benefits*	
Type of Request for Benefits or Appeal	**Timing**
The Claims Administrator must notify you of the second level appeal decision within:	**15 days** after receiving the second level appeal

*The Claims Administrator may require a one-time extension for the initial claim determination, of no more than 15 days, only if more time is needed due to circumstances beyond control of the Plan.

Post-Service Claims	
Type of Claim or Appeal	**Timing**
If your claim is incomplete, the Claims Administrator must notify you within:	30 days
You must then provide completed claim information to the Claims Administrator within:	45 days
The Claims Administrator must notify you of the benefit determination:	
• if the initial claim is complete, within:	30 days
• after receiving the completed claim (if the initial claim is incomplete), within:	30 days
You must appeal an adverse benefit determination no later than:	180 days after receiving the adverse benefit determination
The Claims Administrator must notify you of the first level appeal decision within:	30 days after receiving the first level appeal
You must appeal the first level appeal (file a second level appeal) within:	**60 days** after receiving the first level appeal decision
The Claims Administrator must notify you of the second level appeal decision within:	**30 days** after receiving the second level appeal

Section 7: Coordination of Benefits

Benefits When You Have Coverage under More than One Plan

This section describes how Benefits under the Plan will be coordinated with those of any other plan that provides benefits to you.

When Does Coordination of Benefits Apply?

This *Coordination of Benefits (COB)* provision applies to you if you are covered by more than one health benefits plan, including any one of the following:

- Another employer sponsored health benefits plan.
- A medical component of a group long-term care plan, such as skilled nursing care.
- No-fault or traditional "fault" type medical payment benefits or personal injury protection benefits under an auto insurance policy.
- Medical payment benefits under any premises liability or other types of liability coverage.
- Medicare or other governmental health benefit.

If coverage is provided under two or more plans, COB determines which plan is primary and which plan is secondary. The plan considered primary pays its benefits first, without regard to the possibility that another plan may cover some expenses. Any remaining expenses may be paid under the other plan, which is considered secondary. The secondary plan may determine its benefits based on the benefits paid by the Primary Plan. How much this Plan will reimburse you, if anything, will also depend in part on the Allowable Expense. The term, “Allowable Expense,” is further explained below.

What Are the Rules for Determining the Order of Benefit Payments?

Order of Benefit Determination Rules

The order of benefit determination rules determine whether This Plan is a Primary Plan or Secondary Plan when the person has health care coverage under more than one Plan. When This Plan is primary, it determines payment for its benefits first before those of any other Plan without considering any other Plan's benefits. When This Plan is secondary, it determines its benefits after those of another Plan and may reduce the benefits it pays so that all Plan benefits do not exceed 100% of the total Allowable Expense.

The order of benefit determination rules below govern the order in which each Plan will pay a claim for benefits.

- **Primary Plan.** The Plan that pays first is called the Primary Plan. The Primary Plan must pay benefits in accordance with its policy terms without regard to the possibility that another Plan may cover some expenses.
- **Secondary Plan.** The Plan that pays after the Primary Plan is the Secondary Plan. The Secondary Plan may reduce the benefits it pays so that payments from all Plans do not exceed 100% of the total Allowable Expense. Allowable Expense is defined below.

When a person is covered by two or more Plans, the rules for determining the order of benefit payments are as follows:

A. This Plan will always be secondary to medical payment coverage or personal injury protection coverage under any auto liability or no-fault insurance policy.

B. When you have coverage under two or more medical plans and only one has COB provisions, the plan without COB provisions will pay benefits first.

C. Each Plan determines its order of benefits using the first of the following rules that apply:

1. **Non-Dependent or Dependent**. The Plan that covers the person other than as a dependent, for example as an employee, former employee under COBRA, policyholder, subscriber or retiree is the Primary Plan and the Plan that covers the person as a dependent is the Secondary Plan. However, if the person is a Medicare beneficiary and, as a result of federal law, Medicare is secondary to the Plan covering the person as a dependent; and primary to the Plan covering the person as other than a dependent (e.g. a retired employee); then the order of benefits between the two Plans is reversed so that the Plan covering the person as an employee, policyholder, subscriber or retiree is the Secondary Plan and the other Plan is the Primary Plan.

2. **Dependent Child Covered Under More Than One Coverage Plan.** Unless there is a court decree stating otherwise, plans covering a dependent child shall determine the order of benefits as follows:

a) For a dependent child whose parents are married or are living together, whether or not they have ever been married:

(1) The Plan of the parent whose birthday falls earlier in the calendar year is the Primary Plan; or

(2) If both parents have the same birthday, the Plan that covered the parent longest is the Primary Plan.

b) For a dependent child whose parents are divorced or separated or are not living together, whether or not they have ever been married:

(1) If a court decree states that one of the parents is responsible for the dependent child's health care expenses or health care coverage and the Plan of that parent has actual knowledge of those terms, that Plan is primary. If the parent with responsibility has no health care coverage for the dependent child's health care expenses, but that parent's spouse does, that parent's spouse's plan is the Primary Plan. This shall not apply with respect to any plan year during which benefits are paid or provided before the entity has actual knowledge of the court decree provision.

(2) If a court decree states that both parents are responsible for the dependent child's health care expenses or health care coverage, the provisions of subparagraph a) above shall determine the order of benefits.

(3) If a court decree states that the parents have joint custody without specifying that one parent has responsibility for the health care expenses or health care coverage of the dependent child, the provisions of subparagraph a) above shall determine the order of benefits.

(4) If there is no court decree allocating responsibility for the child's health care expenses or health care coverage, the order of benefits for the child are as follows:

(a) The Plan covering the Custodial Parent.

(b) The Plan covering the Custodial Parent's spouse.

(c) The Plan covering the non-Custodial Parent.

(d) The Plan covering the non-Custodial Parent's spouse.

For purpose of this section, Custodial Parent is the parent awarded custody by a court decree or, in the absence of a court decree, is the

parent with whom the child resides more than one half of the calendar year excluding any temporary visitation.

c) For a dependent child covered under more than one plan of individuals who are not the parents of the child, the order of benefits shall be determined, as applicable, under subparagraph a) or b) above as if those individuals were parents of the child.

d) (i) For a dependent child who has coverage under either or both parents' plans and also has his or her own coverage as a dependent under a spouse's plan, the rule in paragraph (5) applies. (ii) In the event the dependent child's coverage under the spouse's plan began on the same date as the dependent child's coverage under either or both parents' plans, the order of benefits shall be determined by applying the birthday rule in subparagraph (a) to the dependent child's parent(s) and the dependent's spouse.

3. **Active Employee or Retired or Laid-off Employee.** The Plan that covers a person as an active employee, that is, an employee who is neither laid off nor retired is the Primary Plan. The same would hold true if a person is a dependent of an active employee and that same person is a dependent of a retired or laid-off employee. If the other Plan does not have this rule, and, as a result, the Plans do not agree on the order of benefits, this rule is ignored. This rule does not apply if the rule labeled C.1. can determine the order of benefits.

4. **COBRA or State Continuation Coverage.** If a person whose coverage is provided pursuant to COBRA or under a right of continuation provided by state or other federal law is covered under another Plan, the Plan covering the person as an employee, member, subscriber or retiree or covering the person as a dependent of an employee, member, subscriber or retiree is the Primary Plan, and the COBRA or state or other federal continuation coverage is the Secondary Plan. If the other Plan does not have this rule, and as a result, the Plans do not agree on the order of benefits, this rule is ignored. This rule does not apply if the rule labeled C.1. can determine the order of benefits.

5. **Longer or Shorter Length of Coverage.** The Plan that covered the person the longer period of time is the Primary Plan and the Plan that covered the person the shorter period of time is the Secondary Plan.

6. If the preceding rules do not determine the order of benefits, the Allowable Expenses shall be shared equally between the Plans meeting the definition of Plan. In addition, This Plan will not pay more than it would have paid had it been the Primary Plan.

How Are Benefits Paid When This Plan is Secondary?

If this Plan is secondary, it determines the amount it will pay for a Covered Health Care Services by following the steps below.

- The Plan determines the amount it would have paid based on the allowable expense.
- If this Plan would have paid the same amount or less than the Primary Plan paid, this Plan pays no Benefits.
- If this Plan would have paid more than the Primary Plan paid, the Plan will pay the difference.

You will be responsible for any applicable Copayment, Coinsurance or Deductible payments as part of the COB payment. The maximum combined payment you can receive from all plans may be less than 100% of the allowable expense.

How is the Allowable Expense Determined when this Plan is Secondary?

Determining the Allowable Expense If this Plan is Secondary

When the provider is a Network provider for both the Primary Plan and this Plan, the allowable expense is the Primary Plan's network rate. When the provider is a network provider for the Primary Plan and an out-of-Network provider for this Plan, the allowable expense is the Primary Plan's network rate. When the provider is an out-of-Network provider for the Primary Plan and a Network provider for this Plan, the allowable expense is the reasonable and customary charges allowed by the Primary Plan. When the provider is an out-of-Network provider for both the Primary Plan and this Plan, the allowable expense is the greater of the two Plans' reasonable and customary charges. If this plan is secondary to Medicare, please also refer to the discussion in the section below, titled " *Determining the Allowable Expense When this Plan is Secondary to Medicare* ".

What is Different When You Qualify for Medicare?

Determining Which Plan is Primary When You Qualify for Medicare

As permitted by law, this Plan will pay Benefits second to Medicare when you become eligible for Medicare, even if you don't elect it. There are, however, Medicare-eligible individuals for whom the Plan pays Benefits first and Medicare pays benefits second:

- Employees with active current employment status age 65 or older and their Spouses age 65 or older.
- Individuals with end-stage renal disease, for a limited period of time.
- Disabled individuals under age 65 with current employment status and their Dependents under age 65.

Determining the Allowable Expense When this Plan is Secondary to Medicare

If this Plan is secondary to Medicare, the Medicare approved amount is the allowable expense, as long as the provider accepts reimbursement directly from Medicare. If the provider accepts reimbursement directly from Medicare, the Medicare approved amount is the charge that Medicare has determined that it will recognize and which it reports on an "explanation of Medicare benefits" issued by Medicare (the "EOMB") for a given service. Medicare typically reimburses such providers a percentage of its approved charge - often 80%.

If the provider does not accept assignment of your Medicare benefits, the Medicare limiting charge (the most a provider can charge you if they don't accept Medicare - typically 115% of the Medicare approved amount) will be the allowable expense. Medicare payments, combined with Plan Benefits, will not exceed 100% of the allowable expense.

If you are eligible for, but not enrolled in, Medicare, and this Plan is secondary to Medicare, or if you have enrolled in Medicare but choose to obtain services from a provider that does not participate in the Medicare program (as opposed to a provider who does not accept assignment of Medicare benefits), Benefits will be paid on a secondary basis under this Plan and will be determined as if you timely enrolled in Medicare and obtained services from a Medicare participating provider.

When calculating the Plan's Benefits in these situations, and when Medicare does not issue an EOMB, for administrative convenience the Claims Administrator will use Medicare's Allowable Expense or Medicare's limiting charge for covered services as the Allowable expense for both the Plan and Medicare.

Medicare Crossover Program

The Plan offers a Medicare Crossover program for Medicare Part A and Part B and Durable Medical Equipment (DME) claims. Under this program, you no longer have to file a separate claim with the Plan to receive secondary benefits for these expenses. Your Dependent will also have this automated Crossover, as long as he or she is eligible for Medicare and this Plan is your only secondary medical coverage.

Once the Medicare Part A and Part B and DME carriers have reimbursed your health care provider, the Medicare carrier will electronically submit the necessary information to the Claims Administrator to process the balance of your claim under the provisions of this Plan.

You can verify that the automated crossover took place when your copy of the explanation of Medicare benefits (EOMB) states your claim has been forwarded to your secondary carrier.

This crossover process does not apply to expenses that Medicare does not cover. You must continue to file claims for these expenses.

For information about enrollment or if you have questions about the program, call the telephone number listed on your ID card.

Right to Receive and Release Needed Information?

Certain facts about health care coverage and services are needed to apply these COB rules and to determine benefits payable under this Plan and other plans. The Claims Administrator may get the facts needed from, or give them to, other organizations or persons for the purpose of applying these rules and determining benefits payable under this Plan and other plans covering the person claiming benefits.

The Claims Administrator does not need to tell, or get the consent of, any person to do this. Each person claiming benefits under this Plan must give the Claims Administrator any facts needed to apply those rules and determine benefits payable. If you do not provide the Claims Administrator the information needed to apply these rules and determine the Benefits payable, your claim for Benefits will be denied.

Does This Plan Have the Right of Recovery?

Overpayment and Underpayment of Benefits

If you are covered under more than one medical plan, there is a possibility that the other plan will pay a benefit that the Plan should have paid. If this occurs, the Plan may pay the other plan the amount owed.

If the Plan pays you more than it owes under this COB provision, you should pay the excess back promptly. Otherwise, the Plan Sponsor may recover the amount in the form of salary, wages, or benefits payable under any Plan Sponsor-funded benefit plans, including this Plan. The Plan Sponsor also reserves the right to recover any overpayment by legal action or offset payments on future Allowed Amounts.

If the Plan overpays a health care provider, the Claims Administrator reserves the right to recover the excess amount from the provider pursuant to *Refund of Overpayments*, below.

Refund of Overpayments

If the Plan pays for Benefits for expenses incurred on account of you, you, or any other person or organization that was paid, must make a refund to the Plan if:

- The Plan's obligation to pay Benefits was contingent on the expenses incurred being legally owed and paid by you, but all or some of the expenses were not paid by you or did not legally have to be paid by you.
- All or some of the payment the Plan made exceeded the Benefits under the Plan.
- All or some of the payment was made in error.

The amount that must be refunded equals the amount the Plan paid in excess of the amount that should have been paid under the Plan. If the refund is due from another person or organization, you agree to help the Plan get the refund when requested.

If the refund is due from you and you do not promptly refund the full amount owed, the Plan may recover the overpayment by reallocating the overpaid amount to pay, in whole or in part, future Benefits for you that are payable under the Plan. If the refund is due from a person or organization other than you, the Plan may recover the overpayment by reallocating the overpaid amount to pay, in whole or in part, future Benefits that are payable in connection with services provided to other Covered Persons under the Plan. The reallocated payment amount will either:

- equal the amount of the required refund, or
- if less than the full amount of the required refund, will be deducted from the amount of refund owed to the Plan.

The Plan may have other rights in addition to the right to reallocate overpaid amounts and other enumerated rights, including the right to commence a legal action.

Section 8: General Legal Provisions

What Is Your Relationship with the Claims Administrator and Plan Sponsor?

It is important for you to understand the Claims Administrator's role with respect to the Plan and how it may affect you. The Claims Administrator helps administer the claims payment for the Plan Sponsor's Plan in which you are enrolled. The Claims Administrator and the Plan Sponsor do not provide medical services or make treatment decisions. This means:

- The Claims Administrator communicates to you decisions about whether the Plan will cover or pay for the health care that you may receive. The Plan pays for Covered Health Care Services, which are more fully described in this *SPD*.
- The Plan may not pay for all treatments you or your Physician may believe are needed. If the Plan does not pay, you will be responsible for the cost.

The Plan Sponsor and the Claims Administrator may use individually identifiable information about you to identify for you (and you alone) procedures, products or services that you may find valuable. The Plan Sponsor and the Claims Administrator will use individually identifiable information about you as permitted or required by law, including in the Claims Administrator's operations and in the Claims Administrator's research. The Plan Sponsor and the Claims Administrator will use de-identified data for commercial purposes including research.

Please refer to the Claims Administrator's *Notice of Privacy Practices* for details.

What Is the Claims Administrator's Relationship with Providers and Plan Sponsors?

The Claims Administrator has agreements in place that govern the relationships between it and Plan Sponsors and Network providers, some of which are affiliated providers. Network providers enter into agreements with the Claims Administrator to provide Covered Health Care Services to Covered Persons.

Plan Sponsors and the Claims Administrator do not provide health care services or supplies, or practice medicine. Plan Sponsors and the Claims Administrator arrange for health care providers to participate in a Network and the Claims Administrator processes the Plan's payment of Benefits. Network providers are independent practitioners who run their own offices and facilities. The Claims Administrator's credentialing process confirms public information about the providers' licenses and other credentials. It does not assure the quality of the services provided. Network providers are not the Plan Sponsor's employees. Network providers are not the Claims Administrator's employees. The Plan Sponsor and the Claims Administrator are not responsible for any act or omission of any provider.

The Claims Administrator is not considered to be an employer for any purpose with respect to the administration or provision of benefits under the Plan Sponsor's Plan. The Claims Administrator is not responsible for fulfilling any duties or obligations of an employer with respect to the Plan Sponsor's Plan.

The Plan Sponsor is solely responsible for all of the following:

- Enrollment and classification changes (including classification changes resulting in your enrollment or the termination of your coverage).
- The timely payment of the Plan's Service Fee to the Claims Administrator.
- The funding of Benefits on a timely basis.
- Notifying you of when the Plan ends.

When the Plan Sponsor establishes the Plan to provide coverage under a benefit plan governed by the *Employee Retirement Income Security Act* ("ERISA"), 29 U.S.C. §1001 et seq., the Claims Administrator is not the plan administrator or named fiduciary of the benefit plan, as those terms are used in ERISA. If you have questions about your welfare benefit plan, you should contact the Plan Sponsor. If you have any questions about this statement or about your rights under ERISA, contact the nearest area office of the *Employee Benefits Security Administration, U.S. Department of Labor*.

What Is Your Relationship with Providers and Plan Sponsors?

The relationship between you and any provider is that of provider and patient.

You are responsible for all of the following:

- Choosing your own provider.
- Paying, directly to your provider, any amount identified as a participant responsibility, including Copayments, Coinsurance, any deductible and any amount that exceeds the Allowed Amount, when applicable.
- Paying, directly to your provider, the cost of any non-Covered Health Care Service.
- Deciding if any provider treating you is right for you. This includes Network providers you choose and providers that they refer.
- Deciding with your provider what care you should receive.

Your provider is solely responsible for the quality of the services provided to you.

The relationship between you and the Plan Sponsor is that of employer and employee, Dependent or other classification as defined in the Plan.

Notice

When the Claims Administrator provides written notice regarding administration of the Plan to an authorized representative of the Plan Sponsor, that notice is deemed notice to all affected Employees and their Enrolled Dependents. The Plan Sponsor is responsible for giving notice to you.

Statements by the Plan Sponsor or Employees

All statements made by the Plan Sponsor or by an Employee shall, in the absence of fraud, be deemed representations and not warranties. The Claims Administrator will not use any statement made by the Plan Sponsor to void the Plan after it has been in force for two years unless it is a fraudulent statement.

Does the Claims Administrator Pay Incentives to Providers?

The Claims Administrator pays Network providers through various types of contractual arrangements. Some of these arrangements may include financial incentives to promote the delivery of health care in a cost efficient and effective manner. These financial incentives are not intended to affect your access to health care.

Examples of financial incentives for Network providers are:

- Bonuses for performance based on factors that may include quality, member satisfaction and/or cost-effectiveness.
- Capitation - a group of Network providers receives a monthly payment from the Claims Administrator for each Covered Person who selects a Network provider within the group to perform or coordinate certain health care services. The Network providers receive this monthly payment regardless of whether the cost of providing or arranging to provide the Covered Person's health care is less than or more than the payment.

- Bundled payments - certain Network providers receive a bundled payment for a group of Covered Health Care Services for a particular procedure or medical condition. The applicable Copayment and/or Coinsurance will be calculated based on the provider type that received the bundled payment. The Network providers receive these bundled payments regardless of whether the cost of providing or arranging to provide the Covered Person's health care is less than or more than the payment. If you receive follow-up services related to a procedure where a bundled payment is made, an additional Copayment and/or Coinsurance may not be required if such follow-up services are included in the bundled payment. You may receive some Covered Health Care Services that are not considered part of the inclusive bundled payment and those Covered Health Care Services would be subject to the applicable Copayment and/or Coinsurance as described in your *Schedule of Benefits.*

The Claims Administrator uses various payment methods to pay specific Network providers. From time to time, the payment method may change. If you have questions about whether your Network provider's contract with the Claims Administrator includes any financial incentives, the Claims Administrator encourages you to discuss those questions with your provider. You may also call the Claims Administrator at the telephone number on your ID card. The Claims Administrator can advise whether your Network provider is paid by any financial incentive, including those listed above.

Are Incentives Available to You?

Sometimes the Claims Administrator may offer coupons, enhanced Benefits, or other incentives to encourage you to take part in various programs, including wellness programs or certain disease management programs, surveys, discount programs, administrative programs, and/or programs to seek care in a more cost effective setting and/or from Designated Providers. In some instances, these programs may be offered in combination with a non-UnitedHealthcare entity. The decision about whether or not to take part in a program is yours alone. However, you should discuss taking part in such programs with your Physician. Contact the Claims Administrator at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card if you have any questions.

Does the Claims Administrator Receive Rebates and Other Payments?

The Plan Sponsor and the Claims Administrator may receive rebates for certain drugs that are administered to you in your home or in a Physician's office, or at a Hospital or Alternate Facility. This includes rebates for those drugs that are administered to you before you meet any applicable deductible. The Plan Sponsor and the Claims Administrator may pass a portion of these rebates on to you. When rebates are passed onto you, they may be taken into account in determining your Copayment and/or Coinsurance.

Who Interprets Benefits and Other Provisions under the Plan?

The Plan Sponsor and the Claims Administrator have the sole and exclusive discretion to do all of the following:

- Interpret Benefits under the Plan.
- Interpret the other terms, conditions, limitations and exclusions set out in the Plan, including this *SPD*, the *Schedule of Benefits* and any Addendums, SMMs, and/or Amendments.
- Make factual determinations related to the Plan and its Benefits.

The Plan Sponsor and the Claims Administrator may assign this discretionary authority to other persons or entities including Claims Administrator's affiliates that may provide services in regard to the administration of the Plan.

In certain circumstances, for purposes of overall cost savings or efficiency, the Plan Sponsor may, in its discretion, offer Benefits for services that would otherwise not be Covered Health Care Services. The fact

that the Plan Sponsor does so in any particular case shall not in any way be deemed to require the Plan Sponsor to do so in other similar cases.

Who Provides Administrative Services?

The Claims Administrator provides claims administrative services or, as the Claims Administrator determines, the Claims Administrator may arrange for various persons or entities to provide claims administrative services, such as claims processing. The identity of the service providers and the nature of the services they provide may be changed from time to time as the Claims Administrator determines. The Claims Administrator is not required to give you prior notice of any such change, nor is the Claims Administrator required to obtain your approval. You must cooperate with those persons or entities in the performance of their responsibilities.

What is the Future of the Plan?

Although Plan Sponsor expects to continue the Plan indefinitely, it reserves the right to discontinue, alter or modify the Plan in whole or in part, at any time and for any reason, at its sole determination.

The Plan Sponsor's decision to terminate or amend a Plan may be due to changes in federal or state laws governing employee benefits, the requirements of the Internal Revenue Code *or Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA)*, or any other reason. A plan change may transfer plan assets and debts to another plan or split a plan into two or more parts. If the Plan Sponsor does change or terminate a plan, it may decide to set up a different plan providing similar or different benefits.

If this Plan is terminated, Covered Persons will not have the right to any other Benefits from the Plan, other than for those claims incurred prior to the date of termination, or as otherwise provided under the Plan. In addition, if the Plan is amended, Covered Persons may be subject to altered coverage and Benefits.

The amount and form of any final benefit you receive will depend on any Plan document or contract provisions affecting the Plan and Plan Sponsor decisions. After all Benefits have been paid and other requirements of the law have been met, certain remaining Plan assets will be turned over to the Plan Sponsor and others as may be required by any applicable law.

Amendments to the Plan

To the extent permitted by law, the Plan Sponsor has the right, as it determines and without your approval, to change, interpret, withdraw or add Benefits or end the Plan.

Any provision of the Plan which, on its effective date, is in conflict with the requirements of applicable state law provisions not otherwise preempted by ERISA or federal statutes or regulations (of the jurisdiction in which the Plan is delivered) is amended to conform to the minimum requirements of such statutes and regulations.

No other change may be made to the Plan unless it is made by an Amendment or SMM. All of the following conditions apply:

- Amendments to the Plan are effective upon the Plan's next anniversary date, except as otherwise permitted by law.
- SMMs to the Plan are effective on the date the Plan Sponsor specifies.
- No agent has the authority to change the Plan or to waive any of its provisions.
- No one has authority to make any oral changes or amendments to the Plan.

How Does the Claims Administrator Use Information and Records?

The Claims Administrator may use your individually identifiable health information as follows:

- To administer the Plan and pay claims.
- To identify procedures, products, or services that you may find valuable.
- As otherwise permitted or required by law.

The Claims Administrator may request additional information from you to decide your claim for Benefits. The Claims Administrator will keep this information confidential. The Claims Administrator may also use de-identified data for commercial purposes, including research, as permitted by law. More detail about how the Claims Administrator may use or disclose your information is found in the Claims Administrator's *Notice of Privacy Practices.*

By accepting Benefits under the Plan, you authorize and direct any person or institution that has provided services to you to furnish the Claims Administrator with all information or copies of records relating to the services provided to you, including provider billing and provider payment records. The Claims Administrator has the right to request this information at any reasonable time. This applies to all Covered Persons, including Enrolled Dependents whether or not they have signed the Employee's enrollment form. The Claims Administrator agrees that such information and records will be considered confidential.

The Claims Administrator has the right to release records concerning health care services when any of the following apply:

- Needed to put in place and administer the terms of the Plan.
- Needed for medical review or quality assessment.
- Required by law or regulation.

During and after the term of the Plan, the Claims Administrator and the Claims Administrator's related entities may use and transfer the information gathered under the Plan in a de-identified format for commercial purposes, including research and analytic purposes. Please refer to the Claims Administrator's *Notice of Privacy Practices.*

For complete listings of your medical records or billing statements you may contact your health care provider. Providers may charge you reasonable fees to cover their costs for providing records or completing requested forms.

If you request medical forms or records from the Claims Administrator, the Claims Administrator also may charge you reasonable fees to cover costs for completing the forms or providing the records.

In some cases, as permitted by law, the Claims Administrator will designate other persons or entities to request records or information from or related to you, and to release those records as needed. The Claims Administrator's designees have the same rights to this information as the Claims Administrator has.

Does the Plan Require Examination of Covered Persons?

In the event of a question or dispute regarding your right to Benefits, the Plan Sponsor may require that a Network Physician of its choice examine you at the Plan's expense.

Is Workers' Compensation Affected?

Benefits provided under the Plan do not substitute for and do not affect any requirements for coverage by workers' compensation insurance.

How Are Benefits Paid When You Are Medicare Eligible?

Benefits under the Plan are not intended to supplement any coverage provided by Medicare. Nevertheless, in some circumstances Covered Persons who are eligible for or enrolled in Medicare may also be enrolled under the Plan.

If you are eligible for or enrolled in Medicare, please read the following information carefully.

If you are eligible for Medicare on a primary basis (Medicare pays before Benefits under the Plan), you should enroll in and maintain coverage under both Medicare Part A and Part B. If you don't enroll and maintain that coverage, and if the Plan Sponsor's Plan is the secondary payer as described in *Section 7: Coordination of Benefits,* the Claims Administrator will process the Plan Sponsors payment of Benefits under the Plan as if you were covered under both Medicare Part A and Part B. As a result, you will be responsible for the costs that Medicare would have paid and you will incur a larger out-of-pocket cost.

If you are enrolled in a *Medicare Advantage* (Medicare Part C) plan on a primary basis (Medicare pays before Benefits under the Plan), you should follow all rules of that plan that require you to seek services from that plan's participating providers. When the Plan Sponsor's Plan is the secondary payer, the Claims Administrator will process the Plan Sponsor's payment of any Benefits available to you under the Plan as if you had followed all rules of the *Medicare Advantage* plan. You will be responsible for any additional costs or reduced Benefits that result from your failure to follow these rules, and you will incur a larger out-of-pocket cost.

Subrogation and Reimbursement

The Plan has the right to subrogation and reimbursement. References to "you" or "your" in this Subrogation and Reimbursement section shall include you, your estate and your heirs and beneficiaries unless otherwise stated.

Subrogation applies when the Plan has paid Benefits on your behalf for a Sickness or Injury for which any third party is allegedly responsible. The right to subrogation means that the Plan is substituted to and shall succeed to any and all legal claims that you may be entitled to pursue against any third party for the Benefits that the Plan has paid that are related to the Sickness or Injury for which any third party is considered responsible.

Subrogation Example:

Suppose you are injured in a car accident that is not your fault, and you receive Benefits under the Plan to treat your injuries. Under subrogation, the Plan has the right to take legal action in your name against the driver who caused the accident and that driver's insurance carrier to recover the cost of those Benefits.

The right to reimbursement means that if it is alleged that any third party caused or is responsible for a Sickness or Injury for which you receive a settlement, judgment, or other recovery from any third party, you must use those proceeds to fully return to the Plan 100% of any Benefits you receive for that Sickness or Injury. The right of reimbursement shall apply to any benefits received at any time until the rights are extinguished, resolved or waived in writing.

Reimbursement Example:

Suppose you are injured in a boating accident that is not your fault, and you receive Benefits under the Plan as a result of your injuries. In addition, you receive a settlement in a court proceeding from the individual who caused the accident. You must use the settlement funds to return to the Plan 100% of any Benefits you received to treat your injuries.

The following persons and entities are considered third parties:

- A person or entity alleged to have caused you to suffer a Sickness, Injury or damages, or who is legally responsible for the Sickness, Injury or damages.
- Any insurer or other indemnifier of any person or entity alleged to have caused or who caused the Sickness, Injury or damages.
- Your employer in a workers' compensation case or other matter alleging liability.

- Any person or entity who is or may be obligated to provide benefits or payments to you, including benefits or payments for underinsured or uninsured motorist protection, no-fault or traditional auto insurance, medical payment coverage (auto, homeowners or otherwise), workers' compensation coverage, other insurance carriers or third party administrators.
- Any person or entity against whom you may have any claim for professional and/or legal malpractice arising out of or connected to a Sickness or Injury you allege or could have alleged were the responsibility of any third party.
- Any person or entity that is liable for payment to you on any equitable or legal liability theory.

You agree as follows:

- You will cooperate with the Plan in protecting the Plan's legal and equitable rights to subrogation and reimbursement in a timely manner, including, but not limited to:
    - Notifying the Plan, in writing, of any potential legal claim(s) you may have against any third party for acts which caused Benefits to be paid or become payable.
    - Providing any relevant information requested by the Plan.
    - Signing and/or delivering such documents as the Plan or the Plan's agents reasonably request to secure the subrogation and reimbursement claim.
    - Responding to requests for information about any accident or injuries.
    - Making court appearances.
    - Obtaining the Plan's consent or the Plan's agents' consent before releasing any party from liability or payment of medical expenses.
    - Complying with the terms of this section.

    Your failure to cooperate with the Plan is considered a breach of contract. As such, the Plan has the right to terminate or deny future Benefits, take legal action against you, and/or set off from any future Benefits the value of Benefits the Plan has paid relating to any Sickness or Injury alleged to have been caused or caused by any third party to the extent not recovered by the Plan due to you or your representative not cooperating with the Plan. If the Plan incurs attorneys' fees and costs in order to collect third party settlement funds held by you or your representative, the Plan has the right to recover those fees and costs from you. You will also be required to pay interest on any amounts you hold which should have been returned to the Plan.
- The Plan has a first priority right to receive payment on any claim against any third party before you receive payment from that third party. Further, the Plan's first priority right to payment is superior to any and all claims, debts or liens asserted by any medical providers, including but not limited to hospitals or emergency treatment facilities, that assert a right to payment from funds payable from or recovered from an allegedly responsible third party and/or insurance carrier.
- The Plan's subrogation and reimbursement rights apply to full and partial settlements, judgments, or other recoveries paid or payable to you or your representative, your estate, your heirs and beneficiaries, no matter how those proceeds are captioned or characterized. Payments include, but are not limited to, economic, non-economic, pecuniary, consortium and punitive damages. The Plan is not required to help you to pursue your claim for damages or personal injuries and no amount of associated costs, including attorneys' fees, shall be deducted from the Plan's recovery without the Plan's express written consent. No so-called "Fund Doctrine" or "Common Fund Doctrine" or "Attorney's Fund Doctrine" shall defeat this right.
- Regardless of whether you have been fully compensated or made whole, the Plan may collect from you the proceeds of any full or partial recovery that you or your legal representative obtain, whether in the form of a settlement (either before or after any determination of liability) or judgment, no matter how those proceeds are captioned or characterized. Proceeds from which the Plan may collect

include, but are not limited to, economic, non-economic, and punitive damages. No "collateral source" rule, any "Made-Whole Doctrine" or "Make-Whole Doctrine," claim of unjust enrichment, nor any other equitable limitation shall limit the Plan's subrogation and reimbursement rights.

- Benefits paid by the Plan may also be considered to be Benefits advanced.
- If you receive any payment from any party as a result of Sickness or Injury, and the Plan alleges some or all of those funds are due and owed to the Plan, you and/or your representative shall hold those funds in trust, either in a separate bank account in your name or in your representative's trust account.
- By participating in and accepting Benefits under the Plan, you agree that (i) any amounts recovered by you from any third party shall constitute Plan assets (to the extent of the amount of Benefits provided on behalf of the Covered Person), (ii) you and your representative shall be fiduciaries of the Plan (within the meaning of ERISA) with respect to such amounts, and (iii) you shall be liable for and agree to pay any costs and fees (including reasonable attorney fees) incurred by the Plan to enforce its reimbursement rights.
- The Plan's right to recovery will not be reduced due to your own negligence.
- By participating in and accepting Benefits from the Plan, you agree to assign to the Plan any benefits, claims or rights of recovery you have under any automobile Plan - including no-fault benefits, PIP benefits and/or medical payment benefits - other coverage or against any third party, to the full extent of the Benefits the Plan has paid for the Sickness or Injury. By agreeing to provide this assignment in exchange for participating in and accepting benefits, you acknowledge and recognize the Plan's right to assert, pursue and recover on any such claim, whether or not you choose to pursue the claim, and you agree to this assignment voluntarily.
- The Plan may, at its option, take necessary and appropriate action to preserve the Plan's rights under these provisions, including but not limited to, providing or exchanging medical payment information with an insurer, the insurer's legal representative or other third party; filing an ERISA reimbursement lawsuit to recover the full amount of medical benefits you receive for the Sickness or Injury out of any settlement, judgment or other recovery from any third party considered responsible; and filing suit in your name or your estate's name, which does not obligate the Plan in any way to pay you part of any recovery the Plan might obtain. Any ERISA reimbursement lawsuit stemming from a refusal to refund Benefits as required under the terms of the Plan is governed by a six-year statute of limitations.
- You may not accept any settlement that does not fully reimburse the Plan, without the Plan's written approval.
- The Plan has the authority and discretion to resolve all disputes regarding the interpretation of the language stated herein.
- In the case of your death, giving rise to any wrongful death or survival claim, the provisions of this section apply to your estate, the personal representative of your estate, and your heirs or beneficiaries. In the case of your death the Plan's right of reimbursement and right of subrogation shall apply if a claim can be brought on behalf of you or your estate that can include a claim for past medical expenses or damages. The obligation to reimburse the Plan is not extinguished by a release of claims or settlement agreement of any kind.
- No allocation of damages, settlement funds or any other recovery, by you, your estate, the personal representative of your estate, your heirs, your beneficiaries or any other person or party, shall be valid if it does not reimburse the Plan for 100% of the Plan's interest unless the Plan provides written consent to the allocation.
- The provisions of this section apply to the parents, guardian, or other representative of a Dependent child who incurs a Sickness or Injury caused by any third party. If a parent or guardian brings a claim

for damages arising out of a minor's Sickness or Injury, the terms of this subrogation and reimbursement clause shall apply to that claim.

- If any third party causes or is alleged to have caused you to suffer a Sickness or Injury while you are covered under the Plan, the provisions of this section continue to apply, even after you are no longer covered.
- In the event that you do not abide by the terms of the Plan pertaining to reimbursement, the Plan may terminate Benefits to you, your dependents or the employee, deny future Benefits, take legal action against you, and/or set off from any future Benefits the value of Benefits the Plan has paid relating to any Sickness or Injury alleged to have been caused or caused by any third party to the extent not recovered by the Plan due to your failure to abide by the terms of the Plan. If the Plan incurs attorneys' fees and costs in order to collect third party settlement funds held by you or your representative, the Plan has the right to recover those fees and costs from you. You will also be required to pay interest on any amounts you hold which should have been returned to the Plan.
- The Plan and all Administrators administering the terms and conditions of the Plan's subrogation and reimbursement rights have such powers and duties as are necessary to discharge its duties and functions, including the exercise of the Plan's discretionary authority to (1) construe and enforce the terms of the Plan's subrogation and reimbursement rights and (2) make determinations with respect to the subrogation amounts and reimbursements owed to the Plan.

When Does the Plan Receive Refunds of Overpayments?

If the Plan pays Benefits for expenses incurred on your account, you, or any other person or organization that was paid, must make a refund to the Plan if any of the following apply:

- All or some of the expenses were not paid or did not legally have to be paid by you.
- All or some of the payment the Plan made exceeded the Benefits under the Plan.
- All or some of the payment was made in error.

The refund equals the amount the Plan paid in excess of the amount the Plan should have paid under the Plan. If the refund is due from another person or organization, you agree to help the Plan get the refund when requested.

If the refund is due from you and you do not promptly refund the full amount, the Plan may recover the overpayment by reallocating the overpaid amount to pay, in whole or in part, your future Benefits that are payable under the Plan. If the refund is due from a person or organization other than you, the Plan may recover the overpayment by reallocating the overpaid amount to pay, in whole or in part; (i) future Benefits that are payable in connection with services provided to other Covered Persons under the Plan; or (ii) future Benefits that are payable in connection with services provided to persons under other plans for which the Claims Administrator processes payments, pursuant to a transaction in which the Plan's overpayment recovery rights are assigned to such other plans in exchange for such plans' remittance of the amount of the reallocated payment.

The reductions will equal the amount of the required refund. The Plan may have other rights in addition to the right to reduce future benefits.

Is There a Limitation of Action?

You cannot bring any legal action against the Plan or the Claims Administrator to recover reimbursement until you have completed all the steps in the appeal process described in *Section 6: Questions, Complaints and Appeals*. After completing that process, if you want to bring a legal action against the Plan or the Claims Administrator you must do so within three years of the date the Plan notified you of its final decision on your appeal or you lose any rights to bring such an action against the Plan or the Claims Administrator.

What Is the Entire Plan?

The *SPD*, the *Schedule of Benefits*, and any Addendums, SMMs and/or Amendments, make up the entire Plan.

Section 9: Defined Terms

Addendum - any attached written description of additional or revised provisions to the Plan. The Benefits and exclusions of this SPD and any amendments thereto shall apply to the Addendum except that in the case of any conflict between the Addendum and SPD and/or Amendments to the SPD, the Addendum shall be controlling.

Allowed Amounts - for Covered Health Care Services, incurred while the Plan is in effect, Allowed Amounts are determined by the Claims Administrator or as required by law as shown in the *Schedule of Benefits*.

Allowed Amounts are determined in accordance with the Claims Administrator's reimbursement policy guidelines or as required by law. The Claims Administrator develops these guidelines, in its discretion, after review of all provider billings generally in accordance with one or more of the following methodologies:

- As shown in the most recent edition of the *Current Procedural Terminology (CPT)*, a publication of the *American Medical Association*, and/or the *Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS)*.
- As reported by generally recognized professionals or publications.
- As used for Medicare.
- As determined by medical staff and outside medical consultants pursuant to other appropriate source or determination that the Claims Administrator accepts.

Alternate Facility - a health care facility that is not a Hospital. It provides one or more of the following services on an outpatient basis, as permitted by law:

- Surgical services.
- Emergency Health Care Services.
- Rehabilitative, laboratory, diagnostic or therapeutic services.

It may also provide Mental Health Care Services or Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Services on an outpatient or inpatient basis.

Amendment - any attached written description of added or changed provisions to the Plan. It is effective only when distributed by the Plan Sponsor or Plan Administrator. It is subject to all conditions, limitations and exclusions of the Plan, except for those that are specifically amended.

Ancillary Services - items and services provided by out-of-Network Physicians at a Network facility that are any of the following:

- Related to emergency medicine, anesthesiology, pathology, radiology, and neonatology;
- Provided by assistant surgeons, hospitalists, and intensivists;
- Diagnostic services, including radiology and laboratory services, unless such items and services are excluded from the definition of Ancillary Services as determined by the Secretary;
- Provided by such other specialty practitioners as determined by the Secretary; and
- Provided by an out-of-Network Physician when no other Network Physician is available.

Annual Deductible - the total of the Allowed Amount, you must pay for Covered Health Care Services per year before the Plan will begin paying for Benefits. It does not include any amount that exceeds Allowed Amounts. The *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you if your plan is subject to payment of an Annual Deductible and how it applies.

Assisted Reproductive Technology (ART) - the term for procedures involving the manipulation of human reproductive materials (such as sperm, eggs and/or embryos) to achieve Pregnancy. Examples include, but are not limited to procedures such as:

- InVitro fertilization (IVF).
- Gamete intrafallopian transfer (GIFT).
- Pronuclear stage tubal transfer (PROST).
- Tubal embryo transfer (TET).
- Zygote intrafallopian transfer (ZIFT).

Autism Spectrum Disorder - a condition marked by enduring problems communicating and interacting with others, along with restricted and repetitive behavior, interests or activities, and as listed in the current edition of the *International Classification of Diseases section on Mental and Behavioral Disorders* or the *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders published by the American Psychiatric Association*

Benefits - your right to payment for Covered Health Care Services that are available under the Plan.

Cellular Therapy - administration of living whole cells into a patient for the treatment of disease.

Claims Administrator - the organization that provides certain claim administration and other services for the Plan.

Coinsurance - the charge, stated as a percentage of the Allowed Amount, that you are required to pay for certain Covered Health Care Services.

Congenital Anomaly - a physical developmental defect that is present at the time of birth, and that is identified within the first twelve months of birth.

Copayment - the charge, stated as a set dollar amount, that you are required to pay for certain Covered Health Care Services.

Please note that for Covered Health Care Services, you are responsible for paying the lesser of the following:

- The Copayment.
- The Allowed Amount.

Cosmetic Procedures - procedures or services that change or improve appearance without significantly improving physiological function.

Covered Health Care Service(s) - health care services, including supplies or Pharmaceutical Products, which the Claims Administrator determines to be all of the following:

- Provided for the purpose of preventing, evaluating, diagnosing or treating a Sickness, Injury, Mental Illness, substance-related and addictive disorders, condition, disease or its symptoms.
- Medically Necessary.
- Described as a Covered Health Care Service in this *SPD* under *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services* and in the *Schedule of Benefits*.
- Not excluded in this *SPD* under *Section 2: Exclusions and Limitations*.

Covered Person - the Retiree or Inactive Former Employee or a Dependent, but this term applies only while the person is enrolled under the Plan. The Plan Sponsor uses "you" and "your" in this *SPD* to refer to a Covered Person.

Custodial Care - services that are any of the following non-Skilled Care services:

- Non health-related services such as help with daily living activities. Examples include eating, dressing, bathing, transferring and ambulating.
- Health-related services that can safely and effectively be performed by trained non-medical personnel and are provided for the primary purpose of meeting the personal needs of the patient or maintaining a level of function, as opposed to improving that function to an extent that might allow for a more independent existence.

Definitive Drug Test - test to identify specific medications, illicit substances and metabolites and is qualitative or quantitative to identify possible use or non-use of a drug.

Dependent - the Employee's legal spouse or a child of the Employee or the Employee's spouse. All references to the Spouse of an Employee shall include a Domestic Partner, except for the purpose of coordinating Benefits with Medicare. As described in *Section 3: When Coverage Begins*, the Plan Sponsor determines who is eligible to enroll and who qualifies as a Dependent. The term "child" includes:

- A natural child.
- A stepchild.
- A legally adopted child.
- A child placed for adoption.
- A child for whom legal guardianship has been awarded to the Employee or the Employee's spouse.
- A child for whom health care coverage is required through a *Qualified Medical Child Support Order* or other court or administrative order. The Plan Sponsor is responsible for determining if an order meets the criteria of a *Qualified Medical Child Support Order.*

The following conditions apply:

- A dependent includes a child listed above under age 26.

A child who meets the requirements set forth above ceases to be eligible as described in Section 4: When Coverage Ends.

The Employee must reimburse the Plan for any Benefits paid during a time a child did not satisfy these conditions.

A Dependent does not include anyone who is also enrolled as an Employee. No one can be a Dependent of more than one Employee.

Designated Dispensing Entity - a pharmacy provider, or facility that has entered into an agreement with the Claims Administrator, or with an organization contracting on the Claims Administrator's behalf, to provide Pharmaceutical Products for the treatment of specified diseases or conditions. Not all Network pharmacies, providers, or facilities are Designated Dispensing Entities.

Designated Network Benefits - the description of how Benefits are paid for certain Covered Health Care Services provided by a provider or facility that has been identified as a Designated Provider. The *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you if your plan offers Designated Network Benefits and how they apply.

Designated Provider - a provider and/or facility that:

- Has entered into an agreement with the Claims Administrator, or with an organization contracting on the Claims Administrator's behalf, to provide Covered Health Care Service for the treatment of specific diseases or conditions including Cellular Therapy, Gene Therapy, or other genetic/molecular therapies; or
- The Claims Administrator has identified through the Claims Administrator's designation programs as a Designated Provider. Such designation may apply to specific treatments, conditions and/or procedures.

A Designated Provider may or may not be located within your geographic area. Not all Network Hospitals or Network Physicians are Designated Providers.

You can find out if your provider is a Designated Provider by contacting the Claims Administrator at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

Designated Virtual Network Provider - a provider or facility that has entered into an agreement with the Claims Administrator, or with an organization contracting on the Claims Administrator's behalf, to deliver Covered Health Care Services through live audio with video technology or audio only.

Domestic Partner - a person of the opposite or same sex with whom the Employee has a Domestic Partnership.

Domestic Partnership - a relationship between an Employee and one other person of the opposite or same sex. All of the following requirements apply to both persons. They must:

- Not be related by blood or a degree of closeness that is prohibited by law in the state of residence.
- Not be currently married to, or a Domestic Partner of, another person under either statutory or common law.
- Share the same permanent residence and the common necessities of life.
- Be at least 18 years of age.
- Be mentally able to consent to contract.
- They must be financially interdependent.

Durable Medical Equipment (DME) - medical equipment that is all of the following:

- Ordered or provided by a Physician for outpatient use primarily in a home setting.
- Used for medical purposes.
- Not consumable or disposable except as needed for the effective use of covered DME.
- Not of use to a person in the absence of a disease or disability.
- Serves a medical purpose for the treatment of a Sickness or Injury.
- Primarily used within the home.

Eligible Person – a former employee of the Plan Sponsor or other person connected to the Plan Sponsor who meets the eligibility requirements shown in both the Plan Sponsor's Plan and supporting documents. An Eligible Person must live within the United States.

Emergency - a medical condition manifesting itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity (including severe pain) so that a prudent layperson, who possesses an average knowledge of health and medicine, could reasonably expect the absence of immediate medical attention to result in:

- Placing the health of the Covered Person (or, with respect to a pregnant woman, the health of the woman or her unborn child) in serious jeopardy;
- Serious impairment to bodily functions; or
- Serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part.

Emergency Health Care Services - with respect to an Emergency:

- An appropriate medical screening exam (as required under section *1867 of the Social Security Act, 42 U.S.C. 1395dd* or as would be required under such section if such section applied to an Independent Freestanding Emergency Department) that is within the capability of the emergency department of a Hospital, or an Independent Freestanding Emergency Department, as applicable,

including ancillary services routinely available to the emergency department to evaluate such Emergency, and

- Such further medical exam and treatment, to the extent they are within the capabilities of the staff and facilities available at the Hospital or an Independent Freestanding Emergency Department, as applicable, as are required under section *1867 of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395dd(e)(3))* or as would be required under such section if such section applied to an Independent Freestanding Emergency Department, to stabilize the patient (regardless of the department of the Hospital in which such further exam or treatment is provided). For the purpose of this definition, "to stabilize" has the meaning as given such term in section *1867(e)(3) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395dd(e)(3))*.
- Emergency Health Care Services include items and services otherwise covered under the Plan when provided by an out-of-Network provider or facility (regardless of the department of the Hospital in which the items are services are provided) after the patient is stabilized and as part of outpatient observation, or as a part of an Inpatient Stay or outpatient stay that is connected to the original Emergency unless the following conditions are met:

  a) The attending Emergency Physician or treating provider determines the patient is able to travel using nonmedical transportation or non-Emergency medical transportation to an available Network provider or facility located within a reasonable distance taking into consideration the patient's medical condition.

  b) The provider furnishing the additional items and services satisfies notice and consent criteria in accordance with applicable law.

  c) The patient is in such a condition, as determined by the Secretary, to receive information as stated in b) above and to provide informed consent in accordance with applicable law.

  d) The provider or facility satisfies any additional requirements or prohibitions as may be imposed by state law.

  e) Any other conditions as specified by the Secretary.

The above conditions do not apply to unforeseen or urgent medical needs that arise at the time the service is provided regardless of whether notice and consent criteria has been satisfied

Employee - an Eligible Person who is properly enrolled under the Plan. The Employee is the person (who is not a Dependent) on whose behalf the Plan is issued to the Plan Sponsor and who meets the eligibility requirements specified in the Plan. An Employee must live and/or work in the United States.

Enrolled Dependent - a Dependent who is properly enrolled under the Plan.

Experimental or Investigational Service(s) - medical, surgical, diagnostic, psychiatric, mental health, substance-related and addictive disorders or other health care services, technologies, supplies, treatments, procedures, drug therapies, medications or devices that, at the time the Claims Administrator makes a determination regarding coverage in a particular case, are determined to be any of the following:

- Not approved by the *U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA)* to be lawfully marketed for the proposed use and not identified as appropriate for the proposed use in any of the following:
  - *AHFS Drug Information (AHFS DI)* under therapeutic uses section;
  - *Elsevier Gold Standard's Clinical Pharmacology* under the indications section;
  - *DRUGDEX System by Micromedex* under the therapeutic uses section and has a strength recommendation rating of class I, class IIa, or class IIb; or
  - *National Comprehensive Cancer Network (NCCN)* drugs and biologics compendium category of evidence 1, 2A, or 2B.

- Subject to review and approval by any institutional review board for the proposed use. (Devices which are *FDA* approved under the *Humanitarian Use Device* exemption are not Experimental or Investigational.)
- The subject of an ongoing clinical trial that meets the definition of a Phase I, II or III clinical trial set forth in the *FDA* regulations, regardless of whether the trial is actually subject to *FDA* oversight.
- Only obtainable, with regard to outcomes for the given indication, within research settings.

Exceptions:

- Clinical trials for which Benefits are available as described under *Clinical Trials* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services*.
- The Claims Administrator may at its discretion, consider an otherwise Experimental or Investigational Service to be a Covered Health Care Service for that Sickness or condition if:
    - You are not a participant in a qualifying clinical trial, as described under *Clinical Trials* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services*: and
    - You have a Sickness or condition that is likely to cause death within one year of the request for treatment.

Prior to such a consideration, the Claims Administrator must first establish that there is sufficient evidence to conclude that, even though experimental or investigational, the service has significant potential as an effective treatment for that Sickness or condition.

Freestanding Facility - an outpatient, diagnostic or ambulatory center or independent laboratory which performs services and submits claims separately from a Hospital.

Gene Therapy - therapeutic delivery of nucleic acid (DNA or RNA) into a patient's cells as a drug to treat a disease.

Genetic Counseling - counseling by a qualified clinician that includes:

- Identifying your potential risks for suspected genetic disorders;
- An individualized discussion about the benefits, risks and limitations of Genetic Testing to help you make informed decisions about Genetic Testing; and
- Interpretation of the Genetic Testing results in order to guide health decisions.

Certified genetic counselors, medical geneticists and physicians with a professional society's certification that they have completed advanced training in genetics are considered qualified clinicians when Covered Health Care Services for Genetic Testing require Genetic Counseling.

Genetic Testing - exam of blood or other tissue for changes in genes (DNA or RNA) that may indicate an increased risk for developing a specific disease or disorder, or provide information to guide the selection of treatment of certain diseases, including cancer.

Gestational Carrier - A female who becomes pregnant by having a fertilized egg (embryo) implanted in her uterus for the purpose of carrying the fetus to term for another person. The Gestational Carrier does not provide the egg and is therefore not biologically related to the child.

Home Health Agency - a program or organization authorized by law to provide health care services in the home.

Hospital - an institution that is operated as required by law and that meets both of the following:

- It is mainly engaged in providing inpatient health care services, for the short term care and treatment of injured or sick persons. Care is provided through medical, diagnostic and surgical facilities, by or under the supervision of a staff of Physicians.
- It has 24-hour nursing services.

A Hospital is not mainly a place for rest, Custodial Care or care of the aged. It is not a nursing home, convalescent home or similar institution.

Hospital-based Facility - an outpatient facility that performs services and submits claims as part of a Hospital.

Independent Freestanding Emergency Department - a health care facility that:

- Is geographically separate and distinct and licensed separately from a Hospital under applicable law; and
- Provides Emergency Health Care Services.

Initial Enrollment Period - the first period of time when Eligible Persons may enroll themselves and their Dependents under the Plan.

Injury - damage to the body, including all related conditions and symptoms.

Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility - any of the following that provides inpatient rehabilitation health care services (including physical therapy, occupational therapy and/or speech therapy), as authorized by law:

- A long term acute rehabilitation center,
- A Hospital, or
- A special unit of a Hospital designated as an Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility.

Inpatient Stay - a continuous stay that follows formal admission to a Hospital, Skilled Nursing Facility or Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility.

Intensive Behavioral Therapy (IBT) - outpatient Mental Health Care Services that aim to reinforce adaptive behaviors, reduce maladaptive behaviors and improve the mastery of functional age appropriate skills in people with Autism Spectrum Disorders. The most common IBT is *Applied Behavior Analysis (ABA)*.

Intensive Outpatient Program(s) - a structured outpatient treatment program.

- For Mental Health Care Services, the program may be freestanding or Hospital-based and provides services for at least three hours per day, two or more days per week.
- For Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Services, the program provides nine to nineteen hours per week of structured programming for adults and six to nineteen hours for adolescents, consisting primarily of counseling and education about addiction related and mental health problems.

Intermittent Care - skilled nursing care that is provided either:

- Fewer than seven days each week.
- Fewer than eight hours each day for periods of 21 days or less.

Exceptions may be made in certain circumstances when the need for more care is finite and predictable.

Manipulative Treatment (adjustment) - a form of care provided by chiropractors and osteopaths for diagnosed muscle, nerve and joint problems. Body parts are moved either by hands or by a small instrument to:

- Restore or improve motion.
- Reduce pain.
- Increase function.

Medicaid - a federal program administered and operated individually by participating state and territorial governments. The program provides medical benefits to eligible low-income people needing health care. The federal and state governments share the program's costs.

Medically Necessary - health care services that are all of the following as determined by the Claims Administrator or its designee, within the Claims Administrator's sole discretion:

- In accordance with *Generally Accepted Standards of Medical Practice*.
- Clinically appropriate, in terms of type, frequency, extent, service site and duration, and considered effective for your Sickness, Injury, Mental Illness, substance-related and addictive disorders, disease or its symptoms.
- Not mainly for your convenience or that of your doctor or other health care provider.
- Not more costly than an alternative drug, service(s), service site or supply that is at least as likely to produce equivalent therapeutic or diagnostic results as to the diagnosis or treatment of your Sickness, Injury, disease or symptoms.

Generally Accepted Standards of Medical Practice are standards that are based on credible scientific evidence published in peer-reviewed medical literature generally recognized by the relevant medical community, relying primarily on controlled clinical trials, or, if not available, observational studies from more than one institution that suggest a causal relationship between the service or treatment and health outcomes.

If no credible scientific evidence is available, then standards that are based on Physician specialty society recommendations or professional standards of care may be considered. The Claims Administrator has the right to consult expert opinion in determining whether health care services are Medically Necessary. The decision to apply Physician specialty society recommendations, the choice of expert and the determination of when to use any such expert opinion, shall be within the Claims Administrator's sole discretion.

The Claims Administrator develops and maintains clinical policies that describe the *Generally Accepted Standards of Medical Practice* scientific evidence, prevailing medical standards and clinical guidelines supporting the Claims Administrator's determinations regarding specific services. These clinical policies (as developed by the Claims Administrator and revised from time to time), are available to Covered Persons through www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card. They are also available to Physicians and other health care professionals on www.UHCprovider.com.

Medicare - Parts A, B, C and D of the insurance program established by Title XVIII, *United States Social Security Act*, as amended by 42 U.S.C. Sections 1394, et seq. and as later amended.

Mental Health Care Services - services for the diagnosis and treatment of those mental health or psychiatric categories that are listed in the current edition of the International Classification of Diseases section on *Mental and Behavioral Disorders or the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders* published by the *American Psychiatric Association*. The fact that a condition is listed in the current edition of the International Classification of Diseases section on *Mental and Behavioral Disorders or Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders* published by the *American Psychiatric Association* does not mean that treatment for the condition is a Covered Health Care Service.

Mental Health/Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Delegate - the organization or individual, designated by the Claims Administrator, that provides or arranges Mental Health Care Services and Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Services.

Mental Illness - those mental health or psychiatric diagnostic categories that are listed in the current edition of the *International Classification of Diseases* section on *Mental and Behavioral Disorders or Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders* published by the *American Psychiatric Association*. The fact that a condition is listed in the current edition of the *International Classification of Diseases* section on *Mental and Behavioral Disorders* or *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders* published by the *American Psychiatric Association* does not mean that treatment for the condition is a Covered Health Care Service.

Network - when used to describe a provider of health care services, this means a provider that has a participation agreement in effect (either directly or indirectly) with the Claims Administrator or with the

Claims Administrator's affiliate to participate in the Claims Administrator's Network. This does not include those providers who have agreed to discount their charges for Covered Health Care Services. The Claims Administrator's affiliates are those entities affiliated with the Claims Administrator through common ownership or control with the Claims Administrator or with the Claims Administrator's ultimate corporate parent, including direct and indirect subsidiaries.

A provider may enter into an agreement to provide only certain Covered Health Care Services, but not all Covered Health Care Services, or to be a Network provider for only some of the Claims Administrator's products. In this case, the provider will be a Network provider for the Covered Health Care Services and products included in the participation agreement and an out-of-Network provider for other Covered Health Care Services and products. The participation status of providers will change from time to time.

Network Benefits - the description of how Benefits are paid for Covered Health Care Services provided by Network providers. The *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you if your plan offers Network Benefits and how Network Benefits apply.

New Pharmaceutical Product - a Pharmaceutical Product, new dosage form, or new indication of a previously approved Pharmaceutical Product. It applies to the period of time starting on the date the Pharmaceutical Product, new dosage form, or new indication is commercially available following approval by the *U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA)* and ends on the earlier of the following dates:

- The date as determined by the Claims Administrator or the Claims Administrator's designee, which is based on when the Pharmaceutical Product is reviewed and when utilization management strategies are implemented; or
- December 31st of the following calendar year.

Open Enrollment Period - a period of time, after the Initial Enrollment Period, when Eligible Persons may enroll themselves and Dependents under the Plan. The Plan Sponsor sets the period of time that is the Open Enrollment Period.

Out-of-Network Benefits - the description of how Benefits are paid for Covered Health Care Services provided by out-of-Network providers. The *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you if your plan offers Out-of-Network Benefits and how Out-of-Network Benefits apply.

Out-of-Pocket Limit - the maximum amount you pay every year. The *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you if your plan is subject to an Out-of-Pocket Limit and how the Out-of-Pocket Limit applies.

Partial Hospitalization/Day Treatment/High Intensity Outpatient - a structured ambulatory program. The program may be freestanding or Hospital-based and provides services for at least 20 hours per week.

Pharmaceutical Product(s) - *U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA)* -approved prescription medications or products administered in connection with a Covered Health Care Service by a Physician.

Physician - any *Doctor of Medicine* or *Doctor of Osteopathy* who is properly licensed and qualified by law.

Please Note: Any podiatrist, dentist, psychologist, chiropractor, optometrist, naturopath or other provider who acts within the scope of his or her license will be considered on the same basis as a Physician. The fact that the Claims Administrator describes a provider as a Physician does not mean that Benefits for services from that provider are available to you under the Plan.

Plan - the Plan Sponsor's Self-Funded group health benefit plan.

The "What Is the *Summary Plan Description*?" provision of the SPD will tell you who the Plan Sponsor of this Plan is.

Plan Sponsor - the employer, or other defined or otherwise legally established group, to whom the Plan is issued. The "What Is the *Summary Plan Description*?" provision of the SPD will tell you who the Plan Sponsor of this Plan is.

Pregnancy - includes all of the following:

- Prenatal care.
- Postnatal care.
- Childbirth.
- Any complications associated with Pregnancy.

Preimplantation Genetic Testing (PGT) - A test performed to analyze the DNA from oocytes or embryos for human leukocyte antigen (HLA) typing or for determining genetic abnormalities. These include:

- PGT-A - for aneuploidy (formerly PGS).
- PGT-M - for monogenic disorder (formerly single-gene PGD).
- PGT-SR - for structural rearrangements (formerly chromosomal PGD).

Presumptive Drug Test - test to determine the presence or absence of drugs or a drug class in which the results are indicated as negative or positive result.

Primary Care Physician - a Physician who has a majority of his or her practice in general pediatrics, internal medicine, obstetrics/gynecology, family practice or general medicine.

Private Duty Nursing - nursing care that is provided to a patient on a one-to-one basis by licensed nurses in an inpatient or home setting when any of the following are true:

- Services exceed the scope of Intermittent Care in the home.
- The service is provided to a Covered Person by an independent nurse who is hired directly by the Covered Person or his/her family. This includes nursing services provided on an inpatient or home-care basis, whether the service is skilled or non-skilled independent nursing.
- Skilled nursing resources are available in the facility.
- The Skilled Care can be provided by a Home Health Agency on a per visit basis for a specific purpose.

Remote Physiologic Monitoring - the automatic collection and electronic transmission of patient physiologic data that are analyzed and used by a licensed Physician or other qualified health care professional to develop and manage a plan of treatment related to a chronic and/or acute health illness or condition. The plan of treatment will provide milestones for which progress will be tracked by one or more Remote Physiologic Monitoring devices. Remote Physiologic Monitoring must be ordered by a licensed Physician or other qualified health professional who has examined the patient and with whom the patient has an established, documented, and ongoing relationship. Remote Physiologic Monitoring may not be used while the patient is inpatient at a Hospital or other facility. Use of multiple devices must be coordinated by one Physician.

Residential Treatment - a program of Mental Health Care Services or Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Services that meets all of the following requirements:

- Provides a program of treatment, under the active participation and direction of a Physician.
- Offers organized treatment services that feature a planned and structured regimen of care in a 24-hour setting and provides at least the following basic services:
    - Room and board.
    - Evaluation and diagnosis.
    - Counseling.
    - Referral and orientation to specialized community resources.

Residential Treatment Facility- a Hospital or facility, licensed and operated as required by law, that provides Residential Treatment.

Retiree – meets the eligibility requirements specified in the Plan, as described by the Plan. A Retiree must live and/or work in the United States. The determination of whether an individual who performs services for the Company is a Retiree of the Company or an independent contractor and the determination of whether an Retiree of the Company was classified as a member of any classification of Retirees shall be made in accordance with the classifications used by the Company, in its sole discretion, and not the treatment of the individual for any purposes under the Code, common law, or any other law

Secretary - as that term is applied in the *No Surprises Act* of the *Consolidated Appropriations Act (P.L. 116-260)*.

Semi-private Room - a room with two or more beds. When an Inpatient Stay in a Semi-private Room is a Covered Health Care Service, the difference in cost between a Semi-private Room and a private room is a Benefit only when a private room is Medically Necessary, or when a Semi-private Room is not available.

Service Fee - the periodic fee required for each Employee and each Enrolled Dependent, in accordance with the terms of the Plan.

Sickness - physical illness, disease or Pregnancy. The term Sickness as used in this *SPD* includes Mental Illness or substance-related and addictive disorders.

Skilled Care - skilled nursing, skilled teaching, skilled habilitation and skilled rehabilitation services when all of the following are true:

- Must be delivered or supervised by licensed technical or professional medical personnel in order to obtain the specified medical outcome, and provide for the safety of the patient.
- Ordered by a Physician.
- Not delivered for the purpose of helping with activities of daily living, including dressing, feeding, bathing or transferring from a bed to a chair.
- Requires clinical training in order to be delivered safely and effectively.
- Not Custodial Care, which can safely and effectively be performed by trained non-medical personnel.

Skilled Nursing Facility - a Hospital or nursing facility that provides Skilled Care that is licensed and operated as required by law.

Specialist - a Physician who has a majority of his or her practice in areas other than general pediatrics, internal medicine, obstetrics/gynecology, family practice or general medicine.

Specialty Pharmaceutical Products - Pharmaceutical Products that are generally high cost biotechnology drugs used to treat patients with certain illnesses.

Spouse - an individual to whom you are legally married or a Domestic Partner as defined in this section.

Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Services - services for the diagnosis and treatment of alcoholism and substance-related and addictive disorders that are listed in the current edition of the International Classification of Diseases section on *Mental and Behavioral Disorders or Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders* published by the *American Psychiatric Association*. The fact that a disorder is listed in the current edition of the International Classification of Diseases section on *Mental and Behavioral Disorders or Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders* published by the *American Psychiatric Association* does not mean that treatment of the disorder is a Covered Health Care Service.

Summary Material Modification (SMM) - any attached written description of additional Covered Health Care Services not described in this *SPD.* Covered Health Care Services provided by a SMM may be subject to payment of additional Service Fees. SMMs are subject to all conditions, limitations and exclusions of the Plan except for those that are specifically amended in the SMM.

Surrogate - a female who becomes pregnant by artificial insemination or transfer of a fertilized egg (embryo) for the purpose of carrying the fetus for another person. A surrogate provides the egg and therefore is biologically (genetically) related to the child.

Telehealth/Telemedicine - live, interactive audio with visual transmissions, and/or transmissions through federally compliant secure messaging applications of a Physician-patient encounter from one site to another using telecommunications technology. The site may be a CMS defined originating facility or another location such as a Covered Person's home or place of work. Telehealth/Telemedicine does not include virtual care services provided by a Designated Virtual Network Provider.

Therapeutic Donor Insemination (TDI): Insemination with a donor sperm sample for the purpose of conceiving a child.

Transitional Living - Mental Health Care Services and Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Services provided through facilities, group homes and supervised apartments which provide 24-hour supervision, including those defined in the *American Society of Addiction Medicine (ASAM) Criteria* and are either:

- Sober living arrangements such as drug-free housing or alcohol/drug halfway houses. They provide stable and safe housing, an alcohol/drug-free environment and support for recovery. They may be used as an addition to ambulatory treatment when it doesn't offer the intensity and structure needed to help you with recovery.
- Supervised living arrangements which are residences such as facilities, group homes and supervised apartments. They provide stable and safe housing and the opportunity to learn how to manage activities of daily living. They may be used as an addition to treatment when it doesn't offer the intensity and structure needed to help you with recovery. Please note: these living arrangements are also known as supportive housing (including recovery residences).

Unproven Service(s) - services, including medications and devices, regardless of *U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA)* approval, that are not determined to be effective for treatment of the medical or behavior health condition or not determined to have a beneficial effect on health outcomes due to insufficient and inadequate clinical evidence from well-designed randomized controlled trials or cohort studies in the prevailing published peer-reviewed medical literature.

- Well-designed systematic reviews (with or without meta-analyses) of multiple well-designed randomized controlled trials.
- Individual well-designed randomized controlled trials.
- Well-designed observational studies with one or more concurrent comparison group(s) including cohort studies, case-control studies, cross-sectional studies, and systematic reviews (with or without meta-analyses) of such studies.

The Claims Administrator has a process by which the Claims Administrator compiles and reviews clinical evidence with respect to certain health care services. From time to time, the Claims Administrator issues medical and drug policies that describe the clinical evidence available with respect to specific health care services. These medical and drug policies are subject to change without prior notice. You can view these policies at www.myuhc.com and liveandworkwell.com.

Please note:

- If you have a life-threatening Sickness or condition (one that is likely to cause death within one year of the request for treatment) the Claims Administrator may, at its discretion, consider an otherwise Unproven Service to be a Covered Health Care Service for that Sickness or condition. Prior to such a consideration, the Claims Administrator must first establish that there is sufficient evidence to conclude that, even though unproven, the service has significant potential as an effective treatment for that Sickness or condition.

Urgent Care Center - an entity that provides Covered Health Care Services that are required to prevent serious deterioration of your health. These services are required as a result of an unforeseen Sickness, Injury, or the onset of sudden or severe symptoms.

Clinical Programs and Resources

Care Management Solutions

Personal Health Support

The Claims Administrator provides a program called Personal Health Support designed to encourage personalized, efficient care for you and your covered Dependents.

The Personal Health Support Nurses center their efforts on prevention, education, and closing any gaps in your care. The goal of the program is to ensure you receive the most appropriate and cost-effective services available.

If you are living with a chronic condition or dealing with complex health care needs, the Claims Administrator may assign to you a primary nurse, referred to as a Personal Health Support Nurse, to guide you through your treatment. This assigned nurse will answer questions, explain options, identify your needs, and may refer you to specialized care programs. The Personal Health Support Nurse will provide you with their telephone number so you can call them with questions about your conditions, or your overall health and well-being.

Personal Health Support Nurses will provide a variety of different services to help you and your covered family members receive appropriate medical care. Program components are subject to change without notice. When the Claims Administrator is called as required, they will work with you to implement the Personal Health Support process and to provide you with information about additional services that are available to you, such as disease management programs, health education, and patient advocacy. As of the publication of this SPD, the Personal Health Support program includes:

- **Admission counseling** - Personal Health Support Nurses are available to help you prepare for a successful surgical admission and recovery. Call the number on your ID card for support.
- **Inpatient care management** - If you are hospitalized, Personal Health Support Nurses will work with your Physician to make sure you are getting the care you need and that your Physician's treatment plan is being carried out effectively.
- **Readmission Management** - This program serves as a bridge between the Hospital and your home if you are at high risk of being readmitted. After leaving the Hospital, if you have a certain chronic or complex condition, you may receive a phone call from a Personal Health Support Nurse to confirm that medications, needed equipment, or follow-up services are in place. The Personal Health Support Nurse will also share important health care information, reiterate and reinforce discharge instructions, and support a safe transition home.
- **Risk Management** - Designed for participants with certain chronic or complex conditions, this program addresses such health care needs as access to medical specialists, medication information, and coordination of equipment and supplies. Participants may receive a phone call from a Personal Health Support Nurse to discuss and share important health care information related to the participant's specific chronic or complex condition.
- **Cancer Management** - You have the opportunity to engage with a nurse that specializes in cancer, education and guidance throughout your care path.
- **Kidney Management** - You have the opportunity to engage with a nurse that specializes in kidney disease, education and guidance with CKD stage 4/5 or ESRD throughout your care path.

If you do not receive a call from a Personal Health Support Nurse but feel you could benefit from any of these programs, please call the number on your ID card.

Complex Medical Conditions, Programs and Services

Bariatric Resource Services (BRS)

Your Plan offers Bariatric Resource Services (BRS) program. The BRS program provides you with:

- Specialized clinical consulting services to Employees and Enrolled Dependents to educate on obesity treatment options.
- Access to specialized Network facilities and Physicians for obesity surgery services.

You must access the Bariatric Resource Services (BRS) program by calling the number on your ID card.

See *Obesity - Weight Loss Surgery* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services* for obesity surgery requirements.

Your Plan Sponsor is providing you with Travel and Lodging assistance. Refer to *Complex Medical Conditions Travel and Lodging Assistance Program*.

Cancer Resource Services (CRS) Program

Your Plan offers Cancer Resource Services (CRS) program to provide you with access to information and member assistance through a team of specialized cancer nurse consultants and access to one of the nation's leading cancer programs.

To learn more about CRS, call the number on your ID card or call the program directly at 1-866-936-6002.

Coverage for oncology services and oncology-related services are based on your health plan's terms, exclusions, limitations and conditions, including the plan's eligibility requirements and coverage guidelines. Participation in this program is voluntary.

Your Plan Sponsor is providing you with Travel and Lodging assistance. Refer to the *Complex Medical Conditions Travel and Lodging Assistance Program*.

Transplant Resource Services (TRS) Program

Your Plan offers Transplant Resource Services (TRS) program to provide you with access to one of the nation's leading transplant programs. Receiving transplant services through this program means your transplant treatment is based on a "best practices" approach from health care professionals with extensive expertise in transplantation.

To learn more about Transplant Resource Services, call the number on your ID card.

Coverage for transplant and transplant-related services are based on your health plan's terms, exclusions, limitations and conditions, including the plan's eligibility requirements and coverage guidelines. Participation in this program is voluntary.

Your Plan Sponsor is providing you with Travel and Lodging assistance. Refer to the *Complex Medical Conditions Travel and Lodging Assistance Program*.

Complex Medical Conditions Travel and Lodging Assistance Program for the Covered Health Care Services Described Below

Your Plan Sponsor may provide you with Travel and Lodging assistance for certain Covered Health Care Services. Travel and Lodging assistance is only available for you or your eligible family member if you meet the qualifications for the benefit, including receiving care at a Designated Provider and the requisite distance from your home address to the facility is at least 50 miles. Allowed Amounts are reimbursed after the expense forms have been completed and submitted with the appropriate receipts.

If you have specific questions regarding the Travel and Lodging Assistance Program, please call the number on your ID card.

Travel and Lodging Expenses

The Plan covers expenses for travel and lodging for the Covered Person and a travel companion, provided the Covered Person is not covered by Medicare as follows:

- Transportation of the Covered Person and one companion who is traveling on the same day(s) to and/or from the site of the qualified procedure provided by a Designated Provider for care related to one of the programs listed below.
- The Allowed Amount for lodging for the Covered Person (while not a Hospital inpatient) and one companion.
- If the Covered Person is an enrolled Dependent minor child, the transportation expenses of two companions will be covered.
- Travel and lodging expenses are only available if the Covered Person resides at least 50 miles from the Designated Provider.
- Reimbursement for certain lodging expenses for the Covered Person and his/her companion(s) may be included in the unearned taxable income of the Plan participant if the reimbursement exceeds the per diem rate.
- All qualified procedures offer a combined overall lifetime maximum of $10,000 per Covered Person for all eligible expenses under the complex medical conditions travel and lodging assistance reimbursement program.

Lodging Reimbursement Assistance

- A per diem rate, up to $50.00 per day, for the Covered Person or the caregiver if the Covered Person is in the Hospital.
- A per diem rate, up to $100.00 per day, for the Covered Person and one caregiver. When a child is the Covered Person, two persons may accompany the child.

Decision Support

In order to help you make informed decisions about your health care, the Claims Administrator has a program called Decision Support. This program targets specific conditions as well as the treatments and procedures for those conditions.

This program offers:

- Access to health care information.
- Support by a nurse to help you make more informed decisions in your treatment and care.
- Expectations of treatment.
- Information on providers and programs.

Conditions for which this program is available include:

- Back pain.
- Knee & hip replacement.
- Prostate disease.
- Prostate cancer.
- Benign uterine conditions.
- Breast cancer.

- Coronary disease.
- Bariatric surgery.

Participation is completely voluntary and without extra charge. If you think you may be eligible to participate or would like additional information regarding the program, please contact the number on your ID card.

Second Opinion Service

The Plan offers a voluntary second opinion education service, which is a live interactive video experience, powered by 2nd.MD. A dedicated nurse will oversee medical records collection, selection, and scheduling with a post- consultation support.

For additional information regarding the program, please visit www.lumen.com/2ndmd and contact the number on your ID card.

Disease Management

If you have been diagnosed with certain chronic medical conditions you may be eligible to participate in a disease management program at no additional cost to you. The heart failure, coronary artery disease, diabetes, asthma and Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease (COPD) programs are designed to support you. This means that you will receive free educational information, and may even be called by a registered nurse who is a specialist in your specific medical condition. This nurse will be a resource to advise and help you manage your condition.

These programs offer:

- Educational materials that provide guidance on managing your specific chronic medical condition. This may include information on symptoms, warning signs, self-management techniques, recommended exams and medications.
- Access to educational and self-management resources on a consumer website.
- An opportunity for the disease management nurse to work with your Physician to ensure that you are receiving the appropriate care.
- Access to and one-on-one support from a registered nurse who specializes in your condition. Examples of support topics include:
    - Education about the specific disease and condition.
    - Medication management and compliance.
    - Reinforcement of on-line behavior modification program goals.
    - Preparation and support for upcoming Physician visits.
    - Review of psychosocial services and community resources.
    - Caregiver status and in-home safety.
    - Use of mail-order pharmacy and Network providers.

Participation is completely voluntary and without extra charge. If you think you may be eligible to participate or would like additional information regarding the program, please contact the number on your ID card.

Wellness Management/Preventive Care

Reminder Programs

To help you stay healthy, the Claims Administrator may send you and your covered Dependents reminders to schedule recommended screening exams. Examples of reminders include:

- Mammograms for women.
- Pediatric and adolescent immunizations.
- Cervical cancer screenings for women.
- Comprehensive screenings for individuals with diabetes.
- Influenza/pneumonia immunizations for enrollees.

There is no need to enroll in this program. You will receive a reminder automatically if you have not had a recommended screening exam.

Consumer Solutions and Self-Service Tools

Plan Sponsor believes in giving you tools to help you be an educated health care consumer. To that end, Plan Sponsor has made available several convenient educational and support services, accessible by phone and the Internet, which can help you to:

- Take care of yourself and your family members.
- Manage a chronic health condition.
- Navigate the complexities of the health care system.

NOTE: Information obtained through the services identified in this section is based on current medical literature and on Physician review. It is not intended to replace the advice of a doctor. The information is intended to help you make more informed health care decisions and take a greater responsibility for your own health. The Claims Administrator and the Plan Sponsor are not responsible for the results of your decisions from the use of the information, including, but not limited to, your choosing to seek or not to seek professional medical care, your choosing of which provider to seek professional medical care from or your choosing or not choosing specific treatment.

www.myuhc.com

UnitedHealthcare's member website, www.myuhc.com provides information at your fingertips anywhere and anytime you have access to the Internet. www.myuhc.com opens the door to a wealth of health information and self-service tools.

With www.myuhc.com you can:

- Research a health condition and treatment options to get ready for a discussion with your Physician.
- Search for Network providers available in your Plan through the online provider directory.
- Use the treatment cost estimator to obtain an estimate of the costs of various procedures in your area.
- Use the Hospital comparison tool to compare Hospitals in your area on various patient safety and quality measures.

Registering on www.myuhc.com

If you have not already registered on www.myuhc.com, simply go to www.myuhc.com and click on "Register Now." Have your ID card handy. The enrollment process is quick and easy.

Visit www.myuhc.com and:

- Make real-time inquiries into the status and history of your claims.
- View eligibility and Plan Benefit information.
- View and print all of your Explanation of Benefits (EOBs) online.
- Order a new or replacement ID card or print a temporary ID card.

Want to learn more about a condition or treatment?

Log on to www.myuhc.com and research health topics that are of interest to you. Learn about a specific condition, what the symptoms are, how it is diagnosed, how common it is, and what to ask your Physician.

UnitedHealth Premium® Designation Program

To help people make more informed choices about their health care, the UnitedHealth Premium® designation program recognizes Network Physicians who meet criteria for quality and cost efficiency. UnitedHealthcare uses national standardized measures to evaluate quality. The cost efficiency criteria rely on local market benchmarks for the efficient use of resources in providing care.

For details on the UnitedHealth Premium® designation program including how to locate a *Premium Care Physician*, log onto www.myuhc.com or call the number on your ID card.

Note: you may have access to certain mobile apps for personalized support to help live healthier. Please call the number on your ID card or visit www.myuhc.com for additional information.

Outpatient Prescription Drug Schedule of Benefits

United Healthcare Services, Inc.

When Are Benefits Available for Prescription Drug Products?

Benefits are available for Prescription Drug Products at either a Network Pharmacy or an out-of-Network Pharmacy and are subject to Copayments and/or Coinsurance or other payments that vary depending on which of the tiers of the Prescription Drug List the Prescription Drug Product is placed.

Benefits for Prescription Drug Products are available when the Prescription Drug Product meets the definition of a Covered Health Care Service or is prescribed to prevent conception.

What Happens When a Brand-name Drug Becomes Available as a Generic?

If a Generic becomes available for a Brand-name Prescription Drug Product, the tier placement of the Brand-name Prescription Drug Product may change. Therefore your Copayment and/or Coinsurance may change or you will no longer have Benefits for that particular Brand-name Prescription Drug Product.

How Do Supply Limits Apply?

Benefits for Prescription Drug Products are subject to the supply limits that are stated in the "Description and Supply Limits" column of the Benefit Information table. For a single Copayment and/or Coinsurance, you may receive a Prescription Drug Product up to the stated supply limit.

Note: Some products are subject to additional supply limits based on criteria that the Claims Administrator has developed. Supply limits are subject, from time to time, to the Claims Administrator's review and change. This may limit the amount dispensed per Prescription Order or Refill and/or the amount dispensed per month's supply, or may require that a minimum amount be dispensed. For Prescription Drug Products that allow more than a one month supply at any time, you may be required to obtain a limited number of one month fills until the maintenance dose is established.

You may find out whether a Prescription Drug Product has a supply limit for dispensing by contacting the Claims Administrator at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

Do Prior Authorization Requirements Apply?

Before certain Prescription Drug Products are dispensed to you, your Physician, your pharmacist or you are required to obtain prior authorization from the Claims Administrator or the Claims Administrator's designee. The reason for obtaining prior authorization from the Claims Administrator is to determine whether the Prescription Drug Product, in accordance with the Claims Administrator's approved guidelines, is each of the following:

- It meets the definition of a Covered Health Care Service as defined by the Plan, or coverage is otherwise required by a mandate or regulation.
- It is not an Experimental or Investigational or Unproven Service.

The Plan may also require you to obtain prior authorization from the Claims Administrator or the Claims Administrator's designee so the Claims Administrator can determine whether the Prescription Drug Product, in accordance with the Claims Administrator's approved guidelines, was prescribed by a Specialist.

Network Pharmacy Prior Authorization

When Prescription Drug Products are dispensed at a Network Pharmacy, the prescribing provider, the pharmacist, or you are responsible for obtaining prior authorization from the Claims Administrator.

Out-of-Network Pharmacy Prior Authorization

When Prescription Drug Products are dispensed at an out-of-Network Pharmacy, you or your Physician are responsible for obtaining prior authorization from the Claims Administrator as required.

If you do not obtain prior authorization from the Claims Administrator before the Prescription Drug Product is dispensed, you may pay more for that Prescription Order or Refill. The Prescription Drug Products requiring prior authorization are subject, from time to time, to the Claims Administrator's review and change. You may find out whether a particular Prescription Drug Product requires notification/prior authorization by contacting the Claims Administrator at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

If you do not obtain prior authorization from the Claims Administrator before the Prescription Drug Product is dispensed, you can ask the Claims Administrator to consider reimbursement after you receive the Prescription Drug Product. You will be required to pay for the Prescription Drug Product at the pharmacy. The Claims Administrator's contracted pharmacy reimbursement rates (the Claims Administrator's Prescription Drug Charge) will not be available to you at an out-of-Network Pharmacy. You may seek reimbursement from the Claims Administrator as described in this *Summary Plan Description (SPD)* in *Section 5: How to File a Claim*.

When you submit a claim on this basis, you may pay more because you did not obtain prior authorization from the Claims Administrator before the Prescription Drug Product was dispensed. The amount you are reimbursed will be based on the Prescription Drug Charge (for Prescription Drug Products from a Network Pharmacy) or the Out-of-Network Reimbursement Rate (for Prescription Drug Products from an out-of-Network Pharmacy), less the required Copayment and/or Coinsurance and any deductible that applies.

Benefits may not be available for the Prescription Drug Product after the Claims Administrator reviews the documentation provided and the Claims Administrator determines that the Prescription Drug Product is not a Covered Health Care Service or it is an Experimental or Investigational or Unproven Service.

The Claims Administrator may also require prior authorization for certain programs which may have specific requirements for participation and/or activation of an enhanced level of Benefits related to such programs. You may access information on available programs and any applicable prior authorization, participation or activation requirements related to such programs by contacting the Claims Administrator at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

Does Step Therapy Apply?

Certain Prescription Drug Products for which Benefits are described under this Outpatient Prescription Drug Plan are subject to step therapy requirements. In order to receive Benefits for such Prescription Drug Products you must use a different Prescription Drug Product(s) or Pharmaceutical Product(s) first.

You may find out whether a Prescription Drug Product is subject to step therapy requirements by contacting the Claims Administrator at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

What Do You Pay?

You are responsible for paying the Annual Deductible stated in the *Schedule of Benefits* before Benefits for Prescription Drug Products under this Outpatient Prescription Drug Plan are available to you. The Plan

Sponsor may not permit certain coupons or offers from pharmaceutical manufactures or an affiliate to apply to your Annual Deductible.

Benefits for Prescription Drug Products on the List of Preventive Medications are not subject to payment of the Annual Deductible.

Benefits for PPACA Zero Cost Share Preventive Care Medications are not subject to payment of the Annual Deductible.

Benefits for insulin or diabetic supplies are not subject to payment of the Annual Deductible.

You are responsible for paying the applicable Copayment and/or Coinsurance described in the Benefit Information table. You are not responsible for paying a Copayment and/or Coinsurance for PPACA Zero Cost Share Preventive Care Medications.

The amount you pay for any of the following under this Outpatient Prescription Drug Plan will not be included in calculating any Out-of-Pocket Limit stated in this *SPD*:

Any amount you pay for Prescription Drug Products for infertility that exceeds the Infertility Maximum Plan Benefit.

- Certain coupons or offers from pharmaceutical manufacturers or an affiliate.
- The difference between the Out-of-Network Reimbursement Rate and an out-of-Network Pharmacy's Usual and Customary Charge for a Prescription Drug Product.
- Any non-covered drug product. You are responsible for paying 100% of the cost (the amount the pharmacy charges you) for any non-covered drug product. The Claims Administrator's contracted rates (the Claims Administrator's Prescription Drug Charge) will not be available to you.

Payment Information

Payment Term And Description	Amounts	
Infertility Maximum Plan Benefit		
The maximum amount we will pay for any combination of covered Prescription Drug Products for infertility during the entire period of time you are enrolled for coverage under the Outpatient Prescription Drug Plan.	$10,000.00 per Covered Person.	
Copayment and Coinsurance		
Copayment Copayment for a Prescription Drug Product at a Network or out-of-Network Pharmacy is a specific dollar amount. ***Coinsurance*** Coinsurance for a Prescription Drug Product at a Network Pharmacy is a percentage of the Prescription Drug Charge. Coinsurance for a Prescription Drug Product at an out-of-Network Pharmacy is a percentage of the Out-of-Network Reimbursement Rate. ***Copayment and Coinsurance*** Your Copayment and/or Coinsurance is determined by the Prescription Drug List (PDL) Management Committee's tier placement of a Prescription Drug Product. Your Copayment and/or Coinsurance may be reduced when you participate in certain programs which may have specific requirements for participation and/or activation of an enhanced level of Benefits associated with such programs. You may access information on	For Prescription Drug Products at a retail Network Pharmacy, you are responsible for paying the lowest of the following: • The applicable Copayment and/or Coinsurance. • The Network Pharmacy's Usual and Customary Charge for the Prescription Drug Product. • The Prescription Drug Charge for that Prescription Drug Product. For Prescription Drug Products from a mail order Network Pharmacy, you are responsible for paying the lower of the following: • The applicable Copayment and/or Coinsurance. • The Prescription Drug Charge for that Prescription Drug Product. See the Copayments and/or Coinsurance stated in the Benefit Information table for amounts. You are not responsible for paying a Copayment and/or Coinsurance for PPACA Zero	

Payment Term And Description	Amounts	
these programs and any applicable prior authorization, participation or activation requirements associated with such programs by contacting the Claims Administrator at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card. **Special Programs:** The Claims Administrator may have certain programs in which you may receive a reduced or increased Copayment and/or Coinsurance based on your actions such as adherence/compliance to medication or treatment regimens, and/or participation in health management programs. You may access information on these programs by contacting the Claims Administrator at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card. **Prescription Drug Products Prescribed by a Specialist:** You may receive a reduced or increased Copayment and/or Coinsurance based on whether the Prescription Drug Product was prescribed by a Specialist. You may access information on which Prescription Drug Products are subject to a reduced or increased Copayment and/or Coinsurance by contacting the Claims Administrator at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card. **NOTE:** The tier status of a Prescription Drug Product can change from time to time. These changes generally happen quarterly but no more than six times per calendar year, based on the PDL Management	Cost Share Preventive Care Medications. You are not responsible for paying a Copayment for Prescription Drug Products on the List of Preventive Medications.	

Payment Term And Description	Amounts	
Committee's tiering decisions. When that happens, you may pay more or less for a Prescription Drug Product, depending on its tier placement. Please contact the Claims Administrator at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card for the most up-to-date tier status. **Coupons:** The Plan Sponsor may not permit you to use certain coupons or offers from pharmaceutical manufacturers or an affiliate to reduce your Copayment and/or Coinsurance. **Price Edge Cost List** When a Generic Prescription Drug Product is included on the *Price Edge Cost List* (*PEC List*) and is dispensed by a retail Network Pharmacy or a mail order Network Pharmacy, the *PEC List* price will only apply when the *PEC List* price is the lowest cost option for the Covered Person. You may access the amount you will pay for Prescription Drug Products to be dispensed by a retail Network Pharmacy or a mail order Network Pharmacy by contacting UnitedHealthcare at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.		

Outpatient Prescription Drug Plan Schedule of Benefits Table

The amounts you are required to pay as shown below in the *Outpatient Prescription Drug Plan Schedule of Benefits* are based on the Prescription Drug Charge for Network Benefits and the Out-of-Network Reimbursement Rate for out-of-Network Benefits. For out-of-Network Benefits, you are responsible for the difference between the Out-of-Network Reimbursement Rate and the out-of-Network Pharmacy's Usual and Customary Charge.

Outpatient Prescription Drug Benefits	**What Is the Amount You Pay?** This May Include a Copayment, Coinsurance or Both		**Description and Supply Limits**
Specialty Prescription Drug			
Your Copayment and/or Coinsurance is determined by the PDL Management Committee's tier placement of the Specialty Prescription Drug Product. All Specialty Prescription Drug Products on the Prescription Drug List are placed on Tier 1, Tier 2, Tier 3, or Tier 4. Please contact the Claims Administrator at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card to find out tier placement.	***Network Pharmacy*** For a Tier 1 Specialty Prescription Drug Product: 15% of the Prescription Drug Charge per Prescription Order or Refill. However, you will not pay less than $260 per Prescription Order or Refill. For a Tier 2 Specialty Prescription Drug Product: 20% of the Prescription Drug Charge per Prescription Order or Refill. However, you will not pay less than $285 per Prescription Order or Refill. For a Tier 3 Specialty Prescription Drug Product: 30% of the Prescription Drug Charge per Prescription Order or Refill. However, you will not pay less than $360 per Prescription Order or Refill. For a Tier 4 Specialty Prescription Drug Product: 40% of the Prescription Drug Charge per Prescription Order or Refill. However, you will not pay less than $460	***Out-of-Network Pharmacy*** Not Covered	The following supply limits apply. • As written by the provider, up to a consecutive 31-day supply of a Specialty Prescription Drug Product, unless adjusted based on the drug manufacturer's packaging size, or based on supply limits. When a Specialty Prescription Drug Product is packaged or designed to deliver in a manner that provides more than a consecutive 31-day supply, the Copayment and/or Coinsurance that applies will reflect the number of days dispensed or days the drug will be delivered.

Outpatient Prescription Drug Benefits	What Is the Amount You Pay? This May Include a Copayment, Coinsurance or Both		Description and Supply Limits
	per Prescription Order or Refill.		
Prescription Drugs from a Retail Pharmacy			
Your Copayment and/or Coinsurance is determined by the PDL Management Committee's tier placement of the Prescription Drug Product. All Prescription Drug Products on the Prescription Drug List are placed on Tier 1, Tier 2, Tier 3, or Tier 4. Please contact the Claims Administrator at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card to find out tier placement.	***Network Pharmacy*** For a Tier 1 Prescription Drug Product:15% of the Prescription Drug Charge per Prescription Order or Refill. However, you will not pay less than $15 per Prescription Order or Refill. For a Tier 2 Prescription Drug Product: 20% of the Prescription Drug Charge per Prescription Order or Refill. However, you will not pay less than $60 per Prescription Order or Refill. For a Tier 3 Prescription Drug Product: 30% of the Prescription Drug Charge per Prescription Order or Refill. However, you will not pay less than $180 per Prescription Order or Refill. For a Tier 4 Prescription Drug Product: 40% of the Prescription Drug Charge per Prescription Order or Refill. However, you will not pay less than $360 per Prescription Order or Refill.	***Out-of-Network Pharmacy*** For a Tier 1 Prescription Drug Product: 50% of the Out-of-Network Reimbursement Rate per Prescription Order or Refill. For a Tier 2 Prescription Drug Product: 50% of the Out-of-Network Reimbursement Rate per Prescription Order or Refill. For a Tier 3 Prescription Drug Product: 50% of the Out-of-Network Reimbursement Rate per Prescription Order or Refill. For a Tier 4 Prescription Drug Product: 50% of the Out-of-Network Reimbursement Rate per Prescription Order or Refill.	***Network Pharmacy*** The following supply limits apply: • As written by the provider, up to a consecutive 31-day supply of a Prescription Drug Product, unless adjusted based on the drug manufacturer's packaging size, or based on supply limits. • A one-cycle supply of a contraceptive. You may obtain up to three cycles at one time if you pay a Copayment and/or Coinsurance for each cycle supplied. When a Prescription Drug Product is packaged or designed to deliver in a manner that provides more than a consecutive 31-day supply, the Copayment and/or Coinsurance that applies will reflect the number of days dispensed or days the drug will be delivered. ***Out-of-Network Pharmacy***

Outpatient Prescription Drug Benefits	What Is the Amount You Pay? This May Include a Copayment, Coinsurance or Both		Description and Supply Limits
			The following supply limits apply: • As written by the provider, up to a consecutive 31-day supply of a Prescription Drug Product, unless adjusted based on the drug manufacturer's packaging size, or based on supply limits. • A one-cycle supply of a contraceptive. You may obtain up to three cycles at one time if you pay a Copayment and/or Coinsurance for each cycle supplied. When a Prescription Drug Product is packaged or designed to deliver in a manner that provides more than a consecutive 31-day supply, the Copayment and/or Coinsurance that applies will reflect the number of days dispensed or days the drug will be delivered. Certain Prescription Drug Products on the List of Vital Medications are available from any retail Network Pharmacy at zero cost

Outpatient Prescription Drug Benefits	What Is the Amount You Pay? This May Include a Copayment, Coinsurance or Both		Description and Supply Limits
			share (no cost share to you.) You are not responsible for paying any cost share for Prescription Drug Products on the List of Vital Medications.
Prescription Drug Products from a Mail Order Pharmacy			
Your Copayment and/or Coinsurance is determined by the PDL Management Committee's tier placement of the Prescription Drug Product. All Prescription Drug Products on the Prescription Drug List are placed on Tier 1, Tier 2, Tier 3, or Tier 4. Please contact us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card to find out tier status.	***Network Mail Order Pharmacy*** For up to a 90-day supply at a mail order Network Pharmacy, you pay: For a Tier 1 Prescription Drug Product:15% of the Prescription Drug Charge per Prescription Order or Refill. However, you will not pay less than $37.50 per Prescription Order or Refill. For a Tier 2 Prescription Drug Product: 20% of the Prescription Drug Charge per Prescription Order or Refill. However, you will not pay less than $150 per Prescription Order or Refill. For a Tier 3 Prescription Drug Product: 30% of the Prescription Drug Charge per Prescription Order or Refill. However, you will not pay less than $450 per Prescription Order or Refill. For a Tier 4 Prescription Drug Product: 40% of the Prescription Drug Charge per Prescription Order or Refill. However, you will not pay less than $900	***Out-of-Network Mail Order Pharmacy*** Out-of-Network Mail Order Pharmacy Benefits are not available	***Network Mail Order Pharmacy*** The following supply limits apply: • As written by the provider, up to a consecutive 90-day supply of a Prescription Drug Product, unless adjusted based on the drug manufacturer's packaging size, or based on supply limits. These supply limits do not apply to Specialty Prescription Drug Products, including Specialty Prescription Drug Products on the List of Preventive Medications. Specialty Prescription Drug Products from a mail order Network Pharmacy are subject to the supply limits stated above

Outpatient Prescription Drug Benefits	What Is the Amount You Pay? This May Include a Copayment, Coinsurance or Both		Description and Supply Limits
	per Prescription Order or Refill.		under the heading *Specialty Prescription Drug Products*. To maximize your Benefit, ask your Physician to write your Prescription Order or Refill for a 90-day supply, with refills when appropriate. You will be charged a Copayment and/or Coinsurance based on the day supply dispensed or days the drug will be delivered for any Prescription Orders or Refills sent to the mail order pharmacy. Be sure your Physician writes your Prescription Order or Refill for a 90-day supply, not a 30-day supply with three refills. Certain Prescription Drug Products on the List of Vital Medications may be available from a mail order Network Pharmacy. You are not responsible for paying any cost share for Prescription Drug Products on the List of Vital Medications.

Outpatient Prescription Drug Plan

United Healthcare Services, Inc.

This portion of the Plan provides Benefits for Prescription Drug Products.

Because this section is part of a legal document, the Plan Sponsor wants to give you information about the document that will help you understand it. Certain capitalized words have special meanings. The Claims Administrator has defined these words in either the *Summary Plan Description (SPD)* in *Section 9: Defined Terms* or in this Plan in *Outpatient Prescription Drug Defined Terms*.

When the Plan Sponsor uses the words "you" and "your" the Plan Sponsor is referring to people who are Covered Persons, as the term is defined in *Section 9: Defined Terms*.

NOTE: The Coordination of Benefits provision in this *SPD* in *Section 7: Coordination of Benefits* applies to Prescription Drug Products covered through this Outpatient Prescription Drug Plan. Benefits for Prescription Drug Products will be coordinated with those of any other health plan in the same manner as Benefits for Covered Health Care Services described in the *SPD*.

Introduction Outpatient Prescription Drug Plan

Coverage Policies and Guidelines

The Claims Administrator's Prescription Drug List (PDL) Management Committee makes tier placement changes on the Claims Administrator's behalf. The PDL Management Committee places FDA-approved Prescription Drug Product into tiers by considering a number of factors including clinical and economic factors. Clinical factors may include review of the place in therapy or use as compared to other similar product or services, site of care, relative safety or effectiveness of the Prescription Drug Product, as well as if certain supply limits or prior authorization requirements should apply. Economic factors may include the Prescription Drug Product's total cost including any rebates and evaluations of the cost effectiveness of the Prescription Drug Product.

Some Prescription Drug Products are more cost effective for treating specific conditions as compared to others; therefore, a Prescription Drug Product may be placed on multiple tiers according to the condition for which the Prescription Drug Product was prescribed to treat, or according to whether it was prescribed by a Specialist.

The Claims Administrator may, from time to time, change the placement of a Prescription Drug Product among the tiers. These changes generally will happen quarterly, but no more than six times per calendar year. These changes may happen without prior notice to you.

When considering a Prescription Drug Product for tier placement, the PDL Management Committee reviews clinical and economic factors regarding Covered Persons as a general population. Whether a particular Prescription Drug Product is appropriate for you is a determination that is made by you and your prescribing Physician.

NOTE: The tier placement of a Prescription Drug Product may change, from time to time, based on the process described above. As a result of such changes, you may be required to pay more or less for that Prescription Drug Product. Please contact the Claims Administrator at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card for the most up-to-date tier placement.

Identification Card (ID Card) - Network Pharmacy

You must either show your ID card at the time you obtain your Prescription Drug Product at a Network Pharmacy or you must provide the Network Pharmacy with identifying information that can be verified by the Claims Administrator during regular business hours.

If you don't show your ID card or provide verifiable information at a Network Pharmacy, you must pay the Usual and Customary Charge for the Prescription Drug Product at the pharmacy.

You may seek reimbursement from the Plan as described in this *SPD* in *Section 5: How to File a Claim*. When you submit a claim on this basis, you may pay more because you did not verify your eligibility when the Prescription Drug Product was dispensed. The amount you are reimbursed will be based on the Prescription Drug Charge, less the required Copayment and/or Coinsurance, and any deductible that applies.

Submit your claim to:

Optum Rx

PO Box 650540

Dallas, TX 75265-0540

Designated Pharmacies

If you require certain Prescription Drug Products, including, but not limited to, Specialty Prescription Drug Products, the Claims Administrator may direct you to a Designated Pharmacy with whom the Claims Administrator has an arrangement to provide those Prescription Drug Products.

If you are directed to a Designated Pharmacy and you choose not to obtain your Prescription Drug Product from a Designated Pharmacy, you will be subject to the out-of-Network Benefit for that Prescription Drug Product.

When Does the Claims Administrator Limit Selection of Pharmacies?

If the Claims Administrator determines that you may be using Prescription Drug Products in a harmful or abusive manner, or with harmful frequency, your choice of Network Pharmacies may be limited. If this happens, the Claims Administrator may require you to choose one Network Pharmacy that will provide and coordinate all future pharmacy services. Benefits will be paid only if you use the chosen Network Pharmacy. If you don't make a choice within 31 days of the date the Claims Administrator notifies you, the Claims Administrator will choose a Network Pharmacy for you.

Rebates and Other Payments

The Claims Administrator and Lumen Technologies, Inc. may, at times, receive rebates for certain drugs included on the Prescription Drug List, including those drugs that you purchase prior to meeting any applicable deductible. As determined by the Claims Administrator, the Plan may pass a portion of these rebates on to you. When rebates are passed on to you they may be taken into account in determining your Copayment and/or Coinsurance.

The Claims Administrator and a number of its affiliated entities, conduct business with pharmaceutical manufacturers separate and apart from this *Outpatient Prescription Drug Plan*. Such business may include, but is not limited to, data collection, consulting, educational grants and research. Amounts received from pharmaceutical manufacturers pursuant to such arrangements are not related to this *Outpatient Prescription Drug Plan*. The Claims Administrator is not required to pass on to you, and do not pass on to you, such amounts.

Coupons, Incentives and Other Communications

At various times, the Claims Administrator may send mailings or provide other communications to you, your Physician, or your pharmacy that communicate a variety of messages, including information about Prescription and non-prescription Drug Products. These communications may include offers that enable you, as you determine, to purchase the described product at a discount. In some instances, non-UnitedHealthcare entities may support and/or provide content for these communications and offers. Only you and your Physician can determine whether a change in your Prescription and/or non-prescription Drug regimen is appropriate for your medical condition.

Price Edge Cost List

The *Price Edge Cost (PEC) List* is a list of Generic Prescription Drug Products that will be covered at a price level that the Claims Administrator establishes when a Prescription Drug Product is obtained from a retail Network Pharmacy or a mail order Network Pharmacy. This list is subject to the Claims Administrator review and may change from time to time. When a Generic Prescription Drug Product is included on the *PEC List* and is dispensed by a retail Network Pharmacy or a mail order Network Pharmacy, the *PEC List* price will only apply when the *PEC List* price is the lowest cost option for the Covered Person. You may access the amount you will pay for Prescription Drug Products to be dispensed by a retail Network Pharmacy or a mail order Network Pharmacy by contacting UnitedHealthcare at www.myuhc.com or by calling the number on your ID card.

Special Programs

The Claims Administrator may have certain programs in which you may receive an enhanced or reduced Benefit based on your actions such as adherence/compliance to medication or treatment regimens, and/or taking part in health management programs. You may access information on these programs by contacting the Claims Administrator at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

Maintenance Medication Program

If you require certain Maintenance Medications, UnitedHealthcare may direct you to the Mail Order Network Pharmacy to obtain those Maintenance Medications. If you choose not to obtain your Maintenance Medications from the directed Mail Order Network Pharmacy there will be no coverage for that drug at the retail pharmacy.

Prescription Drug Products Prescribed by a Specialist

You may receive an enhanced or reduced Benefit, or no Benefit, based on whether the Prescription Drug Product was prescribed by a Specialist. You may access information on which Prescription Drug Products are subject to Benefit enhancement, reduction or no Benefit by contacting the Claims Administrator at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

Benefits for Prescription Drug Products

Benefits are available for Prescription Drug Products at either a Network Pharmacy or an out-of-Network Pharmacy and are subject to Copayments and/or Coinsurance or other payments that vary depending on which of the tiers of the Prescription Drug List the Prescription Drug Product is placed. Refer to the *Outpatient Prescription Drug Schedule of Benefits* for applicable Copayments and/or Coinsurance requirements.

Benefits for Prescription Drug Products are available when the Prescription Drug Product meets the definition of a Covered Health Care Service or is prescribed to prevent conception.

Specialty Prescription Drug Products

Benefits are provided for Specialty Prescription Drug Products.

If you require Specialty Prescription Drug Products, the Claims Administrator may direct you to a Designated Pharmacy with whom the Claims Administrator has an arrangement to provide those Specialty Prescription Drug Products. Specialty Prescription Drug Products are not covered out-of-Network.

If you are directed to a Designated Pharmacy and you choose not to obtain your Specialty Prescription Drug Product from a Designated Pharmacy, no Benefit will be paid for that Prescription Drug Product.

Please see *Outpatient Prescription Drug Defined Terms* for a full description of Specialty Prescription Drug Product and Designated Pharmacy.

The *Outpatient Prescription Drug Schedule of Benefits* will tell you how Specialty Prescription Drug Product supply limits apply.

Prescription Drugs from a Retail Network Pharmacy

Benefits are provided for Prescription Drug Products dispensed by a retail Network Pharmacy.

The *Outpatient Prescription Drug Schedule of Benefits* will tell you how retail Network Pharmacy supply limits apply.

Prescription Drugs from a Retail Out-of-Network Pharmacy

Benefits are provided for Prescription Drug Products dispensed by a retail out-of-Network Pharmacy.

If the Prescription Drug Product is dispensed by a retail out-of-Network Pharmacy, you must pay for the Prescription Drug Product at the time it is dispensed. You can file a claim for reimbursement with the Claims Administrator, as described in this *SPD, Section 5: How to File a Claim*. The Plan will not reimburse you for the difference between the Out-of-Network Reimbursement Rate and the out-of-Network Pharmacy's Usual and Customary Charge for that Prescription Drug Product. The Plan will not reimburse you for any non-covered drug product.

In most cases, you will pay more if you obtain Prescription Drug Products from an out-of-Network Pharmacy.

The *Outpatient Prescription Drug Schedule of Benefits* will tell you how retail out-of-Network Pharmacy supply limits apply.

Prescription Drug Products from a Mail Order Network Pharmacy

Benefits are provided for certain Prescription Drug Products dispensed by a mail order Network Pharmacy.

The *Outpatient Prescription Drug Schedule of Benefits* will tell you how mail order Network Pharmacy supply limits apply.

Please contact the Claims Administrator at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card to find out if Benefits are provided for your Prescription Drug Product and for information on how to obtain your Prescription Drug Product through a mail order Network Pharmacy.

Outpatient Prescription Drug Plan Exclusions

Exclusions from coverage listed in this *SPD* also apply to this Outpatient Prescription Drug Plan. In addition, the exclusions listed below apply.

When an exclusion applies to only certain Prescription Drug Products, you can contact the Claims Administrator at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card for information on which Prescription Drug Products are excluded.

1. Coverage for Prescription Drug Products for the amount dispensed (days' supply or quantity limit) which exceeds the supply limit.
2. Coverage for Prescription Drug Products for the amount dispensed (days' supply or quantity limit) which is less than the minimum supply limit.
3. Prescription Drug Products dispensed outside the United States, except as required for Emergency treatment.
4. Drugs which are prescribed, dispensed or intended for use during an Inpatient Stay.
5. Experimental or Investigational Services and medications; medications used for experimental or investigational treatments for specific diseases and/or dosage regimens determined by the Claims Administrator to be experimental or investigational.
6. Prescription Drug Products furnished by the local, state or federal government. Any Prescription Drug Product to the extent payment or benefits are provided or available from the local, state or federal government (for example, Medicare) whether or not payment or benefits are received, except as otherwise provided by law.
7. Prescription Drug Products for any condition, Injury, Sickness or Mental Illness arising out of, or in the course of, employment for which benefits are available under any workers' compensation law or other similar laws, whether or not a claim for such benefits is made or payment or benefits are received.
8. Any product dispensed for the purpose of appetite suppression or weight loss. Certain drugs with an FDA-approved indication for weight loss (such as a GLP-1 or dual GLP-1/GIP agonist) are not covered for any condition, including other FDA-approved indications.
9. A Pharmaceutical Product for which Benefits are provided under the medical Benefits portion of the Plan in this *SPD*. This includes certain forms of vaccines/immunizations. This exclusion does not apply to Depo Provera and other injectable drugs used for contraception.
10. Durable Medical Equipment, for which Benefits are provided in this *SPD*. Prescribed and non-prescribed outpatient supplies. This does not apply to diabetic supplies including insulin pumps and related supplies for the management and treatment of diabetes and inhaler spacers specifically stated as covered.
11. General vitamins, except the following, which require a Prescription Order or Refill:
    - Prenatal vitamins.
    - Vitamins with fluoride.
    - Single entity vitamins.
12. Certain Prescription Drug Products that are repackaged, relabeled, or packaged as a unit dose or unit doses packaging or repackagers of Prescription Drug Products.
13. Prescription Drug Products used for cosmetic or convenience purposes.
14. Prescription Drug Products, including New Prescription Drug Products that the Claims Administrator determines do not meet the definition of a Covered Health Care Service.

15. Certain Prescription Drug Products for tobacco cessation.

16. Compounded drugs that contain certain bulk chemicals. (Compounded drugs that contain at least one ingredient that requires a Prescription Order or Refill are assigned to Tier 4.) Compounded drugs that are available as a similar commercially available Prescription Drug Product.

17. The following over-the-counter drugs or products:

    - Drugs or products available over-the-counter that do not require a Prescription Order or Refill by federal or state law before being dispensed, unless the Claims Administrator has designated the over-the-counter drugs or products as eligible for coverage as if it were a Prescription Drug Product and it is obtained with a Prescription Order or Refill from a Physician.
    - Over-the-counter continuous glucose monitors.
    - The following Prescription Drug Products with over-the-counter alternatives:
    - Prescription Drug Products that are available in over-the-counter form or made up of components that are available in over-the-counter form or equivalent. Such determinations may be made up to six times during a calendar year.
    - Certain Prescription Drug Products that the Claims Administrator has determined are Therapeutically Equivalent to an over-the-counter drug or supplement. Such determinations may be made up to six times during a calendar year.

    The Claims Administrator may decide at any time to reinstate Benefits for a Prescription Drug Product that was previously excluded under this provision.

18. Certain New Prescription Drug Products until the date they are reviewed and placed on a tier by the Claims Administrator's PDL Management Committee.

19. Growth hormone for children with familial short stature (short stature based upon heredity and not caused by a diagnosed medical condition).

20. Any product for which the primary use is a source of nutrition, nutritional supplements, or dietary management of disease, and prescription medical food products even when used for the treatment of Sickness or Injury.

21. A Prescription Drug Product that contains (an) active ingredient(s) available in and Therapeutically Equivalent to another covered Prescription Drug Product or Pharmaceutical Product. Such determinations may be made up to six times during a calendar year. The Claims Administrator may decide at any time to reinstate Benefits for a Prescription Drug Product that was previously excluded under this provision.

22. A Prescription Drug Product that contains (an) active ingredient(s) which is (are) a modified version of and Therapeutically Equivalent to another covered Prescription Drug Product or Pharmaceutical Product. Such determinations may be made up to six times during a calendar year. The Claims Administrator may decide at any time to reinstate Benefits for a Prescription Drug Product that was previously excluded under this provision.

23. Certain Prescription Drug Products for which there are Therapeutically Equivalent alternatives to another covered Prescription Drug Product or Pharmaceutical Product available, unless otherwise required by law or approved by the Claims Administrator. Such determinations may be made up to six times during a calendar year. The Claims Administrator may decide at any time to reinstate Benefits for a Prescription Drug Product that was previously excluded under this provision.

24. Certain Prescription Drug Products that have not been prescribed by a Specialist.

25. A Prescription Drug Product that contains marijuana, including medical marijuana.

26. A Prescription Drug Product with either:

- An approved biosimilar.
- A biosimilar and Therapeutically Equivalent to another covered Prescription Drug Product or Pharmaceutical Product.

For the purpose of this exclusion a "biosimilar" is a biological Prescription Drug Product approved based on both of the following:

- It is highly similar to a reference product (a biological Prescription Drug Product).
- It has no clinically meaningful differences in terms of safety and effectiveness from the reference product.

Such determinations may be made up to six times during a calendar year. The Claims Administrator may decide at any time to reinstate Benefits for a Prescription Drug Product that was previously excluded under this provision.

27. Publicly available software applications and/or monitors that may be available with or without a Prescription Order or Refill, including Digital Therapeutics. This exclusion does not apply to Digital Therapeutics for which Benefits are provided as described under *Preventive Care Services* in the medical portion of the SPD.
28. Certain Prescription Drug Products that are FDA approved as a package with a device or application, including smart package sensors and/or embedded drug sensors. This exclusion does not apply to a device or application that assists you with the administration of a Prescription Drug Product.
29. Prescription Drug Products prescribed by a provider who is on UnitedHealthcare's list of excluded providers due to fraud, waste, and/or abuse findings.
30. Prescription Drug Products not placed on Tier 1, or Tier 2, or Tier 3, or Tier 4 of the Prescription Drug List at the time the Prescription Order or Refill is dispensed. UnitedHealthcare has developed a process for reviewing Benefits for a Prescription Drug Product that is not on an available tier of the Prescription Drug List, but that has been prescribed as a Medically Necessary alternative. For more information about this process, call the telephone number on your ID card.
31. Unproven Services and medications; medications used for unproven treatments for specific diseases and/or dosage regimens determined by the Claims Administrator to be unproven.

Outpatient Prescription Drug Defined Terms

Brand-name - a Prescription Drug Product: (1) which is manufactured and marketed under a trademark or name by a specific drug manufacturer; or (2) that the Claims Administrator identifies as a Brand-name product, based on available data resources. This includes data sources such as Medi-Span, that classify drugs as either brand or generic based on a number of factors. Not all products identified as a "brand name" by the manufacturer, pharmacy, or your Physician will be classified as Brand-name by the Claims Administrator.

Chemically Equivalent - when Prescription Drug Products contain the same active ingredient.

Designated Pharmacy - a pharmacy that has entered into an agreement with the Claims Administrator or with an organization contracting on the Claims Administrator's behalf, to provide specific Prescription Drug Products. This includes Specialty Prescription Drug Products. Not all Network Pharmacies are Designated Pharmacies.

Digital Therapeutics – *U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA)* approved or cleared therapeutic interventions driven by software or digital technology to prevent, diagnose, monitor, or treat a Sickness, Injury, or Mental Illness.

Generic - a Prescription Drug Product: (1) that is Chemically Equivalent to a Brand-name drug; or (2) that the Claims Administrator identifies as a Generic product based on available data resources. This includes, data sources such as Medi-Span, that classify drugs as either brand or generic based on a number of factors. Not all products identified as a "generic" by the manufacturer, pharmacy or your Physician will be classified as a Generic by the Claims Administrator.

Infertility Maximum Plan Benefit - the maximum amount the Plan will pay for covered Prescription Drug Products for infertility during the entire period of time you are enrolled for coverage under the Outpatient Prescription Drug Plan. The *Outpatient Prescription Drug Schedule of Benefits* will tell you how the Infertility Maximum Plan Benefit applies.

List of Preventive Medications - a list that identifies certain Prescription Drug Products, which may include certain Specialty Prescription Drug Products, on the Prescription Drug List that are intended to reduce the likelihood of Sickness. You may find the List of Preventive Medications by contacting the Claims Administrator at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

List of Vital Medications - a list that identifies certain Prescription Drug Products on the Prescription Drug List that are available at no cost to you. You may find the List of Vital Medications by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

Maintenance Medication - a Prescription Drug Product expected to be used for six months or more to treat or prevent a chronic condition. You may find out if a Prescription Drug Product is a Maintenance Medication by contacting the Claims Administrator at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

Network Pharmacy - a pharmacy that has:

- Entered into an agreement with the Claims Administrator or an organization contracting on the Claims Administrator's behalf to provide Prescription Drug Products to Covered Persons.
- Agreed to accept specified reimbursement rates for dispensing Prescription Drug Products.
- Been designated by the Claims Administrator as a Network Pharmacy.

New Prescription Drug Product - a Prescription Drug Product, new dosage form, or new indication of a previously approved Prescription Drug Product, for the period of time starting on the date the Prescription Drug Product, new dosage form, or new indication is commercially available following approval by the *U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA)* and ending on the earlier of the following dates:

- The date it is placed on a tier by the Claims Administrator PDL Management Committee.

- December 31st of the following calendar year.

Out-of-Network Reimbursement Rate - the amount the Plan will pay to reimburse you for a Prescription Drug Product that is dispensed at an out-of-Network Pharmacy. The Out-of-Network Reimbursement Rate for a particular Prescription Drug Product dispensed at an out-of-Network Pharmacy includes a dispensing fee and any applicable sales tax.

PPACA - Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010.

PPACA Zero Cost Share Preventive Care Medications - the medications that are obtained at a Network Pharmacy with a Prescription Order or Refill from a Physician and that are payable at 100% of the Prescription Drug Charge (without application of any Copayment, Coinsurance, Annual Deductible, Annual Drug Deductible or Specialty Prescription Drug Product Annual Deductible) as required by applicable law under any of the following:

- Evidence-based items or services that have in effect a rating of "A" or "B" in the current recommendations of the *United States Preventive Services Task Force*.
- Immunizations that have in effect a recommendation from the *Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention*.
- With respect to infants, children and adolescents, evidence-informed preventive care and screenings provided for in the comprehensive guidelines supported by the *Health Resources and Services Administration*.
- With respect to women, such additional preventive care and screenings as provided for in comprehensive guidelines supported by the *Health Resources and Services Administration*.

You may find out if a drug is a PPACA Zero Cost Share Preventive Care Medication as well as information on access to coverage of Medically Necessary alternatives by contacting the Claims Administrator at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

Prescription Drug Charge - the rate the Plan has agreed to pay the Claims Administrator on behalf of its Network Pharmacies for a Prescription Drug Product dispensed at a Network Pharmacy. The rate includes any applicable dispensing fee and sales tax.

Prescription Drug List - a list that places into tiers medications or products that have been approved by the *U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA)*. This list is subject to the Claims Administrator's review and change from time to time. You may find out to which tier a particular Prescription Drug Product has been placed by contacting the Claims Administrator at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

Prescription Drug List (PDL) Management Committee - the committee that the Claims Administrator designates for placing Prescription Drug Products into specific tiers.

Prescription Drug Product - a medication or product that has been approved by the *U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA)* and that can, under federal or state law, be dispensed only according to a Prescription Order or Refill. A Prescription Drug Product includes a medication that, due to its characteristics, is generally appropriate for self-administration or administration by a non-skilled caregiver. For the purpose of Benefits under the Outpatient Prescription Drug Plan, this definition includes:

- Inhalers (with spacers).
- Insulin.
- Certain vaccines/immunizations administered in a Network Pharmacy.
- Certain injectable medications administered in a Network Pharmacy.
- The following diabetic supplies:
    - standard insulin and non-insulin syringes with needles;

- blood-testing strips - glucose;
- urine-testing strips - glucose;
- ketone-testing strips and tablets;
- lancets and lancet devices;
- insulin pump supplies, including infusion sets, reservoirs, glass cartridges, and insertion sets; and
- glucose meters including continuous glucose monitors.

Prescription Order or Refill - the directive to dispense a Prescription Drug Product issued by a duly licensed health care provider whose scope of practice allows issuing such a directive.

Specialty Prescription Drug Product - Prescription Drug Products that are generally high cost, self-administered biotechnology drugs used to treat patients with certain illnesses. Specialty Prescription Drug Products include certain drugs for infertility. Specialty Prescription Drug Products may include drugs on the List of Preventive Medications. You may access a complete list of Specialty Prescription Drug Products by contacting the Claims Administrator at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

Therapeutically Equivalent - when Prescription Drug Products or Pharmaceutical Products have essentially the same efficacy and adverse effect profile.

Usual and Customary Charge - the usual fee that a pharmacy charges individuals for a Prescription Drug Product without reference to reimbursement to the pharmacy by third parties. This fee includes any applicable dispensing fee and sales tax.

Your Right to Request an Exclusion Exception

When a Prescription Drug Product is excluded from coverage, you or your representative may request an exception to gain access to the excluded Prescription Drug Product. To make a request, contact the Claims Administrator in writing or call the toll-free number on your ID card. The Claims Administrator will notify you of its determination within 72 hours.

Please note if your request for an exception is approved by UnitedHealthcare, you may be responsible for paying the applicable Copayment and/or Coinsurance based on the Prescription Drug Product tier placement, or at the highest tier as described in the Benefit Information table in the Outpatient Prescription Drug Schedule of Benefits.

Urgent Requests

If your request requires immediate action and a delay could significantly increase the risk to your health, or the ability to regain maximum function, call the Claims Administrator as soon as possible. The Claims Administrator will provide a written or electronic determination within 24 hours.

External Review

If you are not satisfied with the Claims Administrator's determination of your exclusion exception request, you may be entitled to request an external review. You or your representative may request an external review by sending a written request to the Claims Administrator to the address set out in the determination letter or by calling the toll-free number on your ID card. The Independent Review Organization (IRO) will notify you of its determination within 72 hours.

Expedited External Review

If you are not satisfied with the Claims Administrator's determination of your exclusion exception request and it involves an urgent situation, you or your representative may request an expedited external review by calling the toll-free number on your ID card or by sending a written request to the address set out in the determination letter. The IRO will notify you of its determination within 24 hours.

Your Right to Request an Exception for Contraceptives

In accordance with PPACA requirements, an exception process may apply to certain Prescription Drug Products prescribed for contraception if your Physician determines that a Prescription Drug Product alternative to a PPACA Zero Cost Share Preventive Care Medication is Medically Necessary for you.

An expedited medication exception request may be available if the time needed to complete a standard exception request could significantly increase the risk to your health or ability to regain maximum function.

If a request for an exception is approved by the Claims Administrator, Benefits provided for the Prescription Drug Product will be treated the same as a PPACA Zero Cost Share Preventive Care Medication.

For more information, please visit www.uhcprovider.com under the following path: *Resources_Drug Lists and Pharmacy_Additional Resources_Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act $0 Cost-Share Preventive Medications Exemption Requests (Commercial Members)*.

Addendum: Health Savings Account

Introduction

This addendum to the *Summary Plan Description (SPD)*, describes some key features of the Health Savings Account (HSA) that you could establish to complement the Plan, which is a high deductible medical plan. In particular, and except as otherwise indicated, this addendum will address the Health Savings Account, and not the high deductible health plan that is associated with the "HSA". Read the *SPD, Section: Summary Plan Description (SPD)* to learn about the Benefits portion of the Plan and what Covered Health Care Services are available to you.

Lumen Technologies, Inc. ("Plan Sponsor") has entered into an agreement with United Healthcare Services, Inc. ("Claims Administrator") under which the Claims Administrator will provide certain administrative services to the Plan.

The Claims Administrator does not insure the benefits described in this attachment. Further, note that it is the Plan's intention to comply with Department of Labor guidance set forth in Field Assistance Bulletin No. 2004-1, which specifies that an HSA is not an ERISA plan if certain requirements are satisfied.

The HSA described in this section is not an arrangement that is established and maintained by Lumen Technologies, Inc. Rather, the HSA is established and maintained by the HSA trustee. However, for administrative convenience, a description of the HSA is provided in this section.

About Health Savings Accounts

You gain choice and control over your health care decisions and expenditures when you establish your HSA to complement the high deductible medical plan described in the *SPD*.

An HSA is an account funded by you, your employer, and/or any other person on your behalf. The HSA can help you to cover, on a tax free basis, medical plan expenses that require you to pay out-of-pocket, such as any applicable Copayments, Coinsurance and/or any deductibles. It may even be used to pay for, among other things, certain medical expenses not covered under the medical plan design. Amounts may be distributed from the HSA to pay non-medical expenses, however, these amounts are subject to income tax and may be subject to 20% penalty.

You have three tools you can use to meet your health care needs:

- Lumen Technologies, Inc. - UHC HDHP with Optional HSA Plan - Harvard Pilgrim Medical Plan, a high deductible medical plan which is discussed in your *SPD*.
- An HSA you establish.
- Health information, tools and support.

Benefits available under your medical plan are described in your medical plan *SPD*.

What is an HSA?

An HSA is a tax-advantaged account Participants can use to pay for qualified health expenses they or their eligible tax dependents incur, while covered under a high deductible medical plan. HSA contributions:

- Accumulate over time with interest or investment earnings.
- Are portable after employment.
- Can be used to pay for qualified health expenses tax-free.

Who Is Eligible And How To Enroll

Eligibility to participate in the Health Savings Account is described in the *SPD* for your high deductible medical plan. You must be covered under a high deductible medical plan in order to participate in the HSA. In addition, you:

- Must not be covered by any high deductible medical plan considered non-qualified by the Internal Revenue Service. (This does not include coverage under an ancillary plan such as vision or dental, or any other permitted insurance as defined by the Internal Revenue Service.)
- Must not participate in a full health care Flexible Spending Account (FSA).
- Must not be entitled to Benefits under Medicare (i.e., enrolled in Medicare).
- Must not be claimed as a dependent on another person's tax return.

Contributions

Contributions to your HSA can be made by you, by your employer and/or by any other individual. All funds placed into your HSA are owned and controlled by you, subject to any reasonable administrative restrictions imposed by the trustee.

Contributions can be made to your HSA beginning on the first day of the month you are enrolled in the Health Savings Account until the earlier of (i) the date on which you file taxes for that year; or (ii) the date on which the contributions reach the contribution maximum.

Note that if coverage under a qualified high deductible health plan terminates, no further contributions may be made to the HSA.

The contribution maximum is the single and family limits set by federal regulations. Individuals between the ages of 55 and Medicare entitlement age may contribute additional funds monthly to their HSA up to the maximum allowed by federal regulations. The maximum limits set by federal regulations may be found on the Internal Revenue Service website at www.irs.gov.

If you enroll in your HSA within the year (not on January 1) you will still be allowed to contribute the maximum amount set by federal regulations. However, you must remain enrolled in a high deductible health plan and HSA until the end of the 12th month from your initial enrollment or you will be subject to tax implications and an additional tax of 10%.

Note: Amounts that exceed the contribution maximum are not tax-deductible and will be subject to an excise tax unless withdrawn as an "excess contribution" prior to April 15th of the following year.

Reimbursable Expenses

The funds in your HSA will be available to help you pay your or your eligible dependents' out-of-pocket costs under the medical plan, including any applicable Copayments, Coinsurance and/or any deductibles. You may also use your HSA funds to pay for medical care that is not covered under the medical plan design but is considered a deductible medical expense for federal income tax purposes under Section 213(d) of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended from time to time. Such expenses are "qualified health expenses". Please see the description of *Additional Medical Expense Coverage Available With Your Health Savings Account* below, for additional information. HSA funds used for such purposes are not subject to income or excise taxes.

"Qualified health expenses" only include the medical expenses of you and your eligible tax dependents, meaning your spouse and any other family members whom you are allowed to file as dependents on your federal tax return, as defined in Section 152 of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended from time to time.

HSA funds may also be used to pay for non-qualified health expenses but will generally be subject to income tax and a 20% additional tax unless an exception applies (i.e., your death, your disability, or your attainment of age 65).

Additional Medical Expense Coverage Available with Your Health Savings Account

A complete description of, and a definitive and current list of what constitutes eligible medical expenses, is available in Internal Revenue Service Publication 502 which is available from any regional Internal Revenue Service office or Internal Revenue Service website.

If you receive any additional medical services and you have funds in your HSA, you may use the funds in your HSA to pay for the medical expenses. If you choose not to use your HSA funds to pay for any Section 213(d) expenses that are not Covered Health Services, you will still be required to pay the provider for services.

The monies paid for these additional medical expenses will not count toward your Annual Deductible or Out-of-Pocket Limit.

Using the HSA for Non-Qualified Expenses

You have the option of using funds in your HSA to pay for non-qualified health expenses. A non-qualified health expense is generally one which is not a deductible medical expense under Section 213(d) of the Internal Revenue Code. Any funds used from your HSA to pay for non-qualified expenses will be subject to income tax and a 20% additional tax unless an exception applies (i.e., your death, your disability, or your attainment of age 65).

In general, you may not use your HSA to pay for other health insurance without incurring a tax. You may use your HSA to pay for COBRA premiums and Medicare premiums.

Rollover Feature

If you do not use all of the funds in your HSA during the calendar year, the balance remaining in your HSA will roll-over. If your employment terminates for any reason, the funds in your HSA will continue to be owned and controlled by you, whether or not you elect COBRA coverage for the accompanying high deductible health plan, as described in your medical plan SPD.

If you choose to transfer the HSA funds from one account to another eligible account, you must do so within 60 days from the date that HSA funds are distributed to you to avoid paying taxes on the funds. If you elect COBRA, the HSA funds will be available to assist you in paying your out-of-pocket costs under the medical plan and COBRA premiums while COBRA coverage is in effect.

Important

Be sure to keep your receipts and medical records. However, if you cannot demonstrate that you used your HSA to pay qualified health expenses, you may need to report the distribution as taxable income on your tax return. Lumen Technologies, Inc. and the Claims Administrator will not verify that distributions from your HSA are for qualified health expenses. Consult your tax advisor to determine how your HSA affects your unique tax situation.

The Internal Revenue Service may request receipts during a tax audit. Lumen Technologies, Inc. and the Claims Administrator are not responsible or liable for the misuse by Retired Employees of HSA funds by, or for the use by Participants of HSA funds for non-qualified health expenses.

Additional Information About the HSA

It is important for you to know the amount in your HSA account prior to withdrawing funds. You should not withdraw funds that will exceed the available balance.

Upon request from a health care professional, the Claims Administrator and/or the financial institution holding your HSA funds may provide the health care professional with information regarding the balance in your HSA. At no time will the Claims Administrator provide the actual dollar amount in your HSA, but

they may confirm that there are funds sufficient to cover an obligation owed by you to that health care professional. If you do not want this information disclosed, you must notify the Claims Administrator and the financial institution in writing.

You can obtain additional information on your HSA online at www.irs.gov. You may also contact your tax advisor. Please note that additional rules may apply to a Dependent's intent to opening an HSA.

Addendum: Cariloop

Caring for a spouse. Helping aging parents. Supporting friends. Starting a self-care journey. Caregiving takes many forms. That's why you now have access to Cariloop®, a caregiving benefit provided at no cost by Lumen. Access to coaches and tools is just a few steps away:

1. Activate your account: Go to www.cariloop.com/register and click Get Started. Sign up with your work email. (You can add a personal email or phone later.)
2. Confirm your email: Cariloop will send you a 6-digit code to your work email. Enter that code to finish activating your account.
3. Access your benefits: Once activated, you have access to the extensive features of the Caregiver Support Platform®, where you can:
    a. Explore free tools and resources, including: notes, medication tracker, community channels to connect with like-minded individuals, and many more
    b. Connect with a Cariloop Coach for hands-on guidance and support, to answer any questions you have
    c. Browse articles and guides written by Cariloop Coaches designed to support you through every stage of your journey

Prefer to talk with someone directly? Call Cariloop at 972-232-7561 (English or Spanish). Need technical help? Email us at support@cariloop.com..

Addendum: Cor Medical

Cor Medical operates a clinic located in Monroe, Louisiana, that provides healthcare services to eligible Lumen medical plan participants.

Who is eligible?

All U.S. Lumen employees enrolled in one of our medical plans are eligible to use the on-site clinic. (Note: You do not have to work at the Monroe, LA location to use the clinic. Traveling employees covered under Lumen medical plans are eligible to use the Monroe clinic). Spouses, Domestic Partners and Dependents (age 18 and older) who are enrolled in a Lumen medical plan are also eligible to use the clinic.

Services available

The onsite clinic will focus on wellness and prevention; all participation is voluntary. Some services include: Preventive care and wellness visits, Treatment of acute illnesses and injuries, Management of chronic health conditions, Immunizations and vaccinations, Laboratory services, Referrals to specialists, as appropriate, Mental health counseling services, Physical therapy services, Nutrition and dietitian counseling. In-person and virtual appointments Clinic participation is voluntary, and it is not intended to replace Your current medical provider.

Cost information: You share in the cost of the clinic is as follows:

- If enrolled in the Surest Health PPO or Surest Select Health PPO: $0 copay/visit.
- If enrolled in the HDHP with Optional HSA: Full payment is required at time of service until deductible is met.

Payment options include: Cash, personal credit card, personal debit card, HRA/FSA United Healthcare account card, or HSA account card.

To obtain treatment, please present Your Lumen badge and United Healthcare or Surest Health Plan medical ID card at the clinic and pay Your copay.

Privacy

Cor Medical maintains patient health information in accordance with applicable privacy laws and regulations. Personal health information will not be shared without the patient's authorization except as permitted or required by law.

Clinic Information
Phone: 318-582-7272

Clinic hours: Monday to Friday, 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. CST - closed 12 p.m. to 1 p.m CST for lunch.

Addendum: eMed GLP-1 Weight Management Program

Lumen offers the eMed GLP-1 Weight Management Program as a voluntary program for eligible participants seeking support with weight management and access to certain weight-loss GLP-1 medications. The program is intended to provide a clinically supported approach to weight management that includes medical evaluation, ongoing monitoring, education, and other support services designed to promote safe and appropriate use of medication. Participation may require completion of health assessments, clinical reviews, laboratory testing, and other program requirements established by eMed.

The program may include access to licensed clinicians, medication management support, progress monitoring, and related health resources. Eligibility for participation, medications, and services is determined by eMed in accordance with its clinical guidelines and program requirements. Participants who qualify may obtain medications and related services through program-designated providers and pharmacies.

Lumen offers this program to provide eligible participants with access to weight management support while helping to manage the long-term cost and sustainability of health care benefits. Program features, clinical requirements, eligibility criteria, available medications, participant costs, and administrative procedures may change from time to time. Participants should refer to current program materials for additional information.

Addendum: Hinge Health Virtual Physical Therapy

Through the Hinge Health Digital Musculoskeletal (MSK) Clinic, participants have access to personalized MSK care programs depending on their specific MSK needs. Participants will register online through the Hinge Health website or app, complete a clinically validated screener to determine which program best fits their MSK needs. The programs include:

(a) Prevention - This is a software only program (no coaching, sensors or other hardware). This Program is designed to increase education regarding key strengthening and stretching activities around healthy habits.

(b) Chronic - evidence-based care for joint pain in a program that includes the following: personalized exercise therapy sessions guided by motion tracking technology, 1:1 access to personal health coach, personalized educational content, and behavioral health support. The Chronic Program consists of (i) the Hinge Health proprietary exercise band systems and technologies; (ii) coaching and alert features; and (iii) Cloud-based data capture and reporting capabilities; and (iv) personalized analytics capabilities. Participants in the Chronic Program may also be offered the non-invasive ENSO High Frequency Impulse TherapyTM pain treatment device and service, as appropriate, for symptomatic relief and management of pain.

(c) Acute - Program designed to address recent injuries which includes live virtual sessions with a dedicated licensed Physical Therapist along with software guided rehabilitation and education.

(d) Surgery - Program provides members with access to a physical therapist, a health coach, and motion-guided exercise therapy, and covers both pre-and post-surgical rehabilitation for the most common MSK surgeries and is designed as a continuation of the Chronic Program.

(e) Expert Medical Opinion - Service offering second opinions focused on elective MSK procedures.

For applicable programs a participant may obtain up to six virtual physical therapy sessions per episode prior to in-person healthcare provider or physical therapy care (additionally, other state laws may limit access without a physician’s referral).

Eligibility
To be eligible for the Hinge Health programs, you, and your eligible dependents must meet each of the following requirements: (i) be enrolled in a UHC or Surest medical plan (ii) be age 18 or older (iii) be located in the United States, and (iiii) be approved through the clinical suitability evaluation performed by Hinge Health prior to enrollment.

Cost
If you are eligible, Hinge Health is offered at no cost to you.

Hinge Health Contact Information
To get started with Hinge Health, visit lumen.com/hingehealth to enroll.

If you have any questions regarding Hinge Health, email help@hingehealth.com or call (855) 902-2777.

Addendum: Maven

Maternity, menopause, and midlife support: Maven will replace the current Surest and UnitedHealthcare maternity support programs, along with Solutions for Nursing Mothers and Milk Stork, creating one simplified experience for maternity, postpartum, lactation, menopause, and midlife support.

Available at no cost to employees and covered partners enrolled in a UnitedHealthcare or Surest health plan, Maven provides 24/7 virtual access to providers, care advocates, on-demand classes, community support, and expert resources, including:

- **Maternity and newborn care** – Support for pregnancy, postpartum recovery, newborn care, lactation, miscarriage and loss, plus breast milk shipping for eligible health plan members.
- **Menopause and midlife health** – Guidance for perimenopause, menopause, post-menopause, hormone health, hormone replacement therapy, early intervention, and men's health.

Your Maven membership is available at no cost to you as part of your health benefits. There are no co-pays or out-of-pocket costs for Maven visits or resources—everything in the app is free, so all you need to focus on is getting the support you need.

Join today mavenclinic.com/join/uhc, or download the Maven Clinic app.

Addendum: MD Live – Virtual Visits

MD Live is a leading telehealth provider, offering solutions designed to increase access to high-quality care, improve health outcomes, and reduce the total cost of care for patients. Your benefit includes MD Live best-in-class core virtual care solutions including urgent care, primary care, behavioral health, and dermatology.

Urgent Care: 24/7/365 access to on-demand and scheduled urgent care visits via phone, video or mobile app. Virtual urgent care is a convenient, low-cost alternative to visiting an urgent care clinic or emergency department. MD Live's national network of board-certified doctors allows you to seek care even while traveling.

Primary Care: High-quality, patient-centric preventative wellness screening and routine care, including non-urgent medical conditions and ongoing care for chronic conditions including diabetes, asthma, and heart disease. Available through scheduled appointments, via phone and video.

Behavioral Health: Talk therapy and medication management for a wide range of mental health needs including anxiety, depression, addiction, relationships, grief and loss. Offering phone or video visits, by appointment, from the convenience and privacy of your own home.

Dermatology: Asynchronous consultations for more than 3,000 skin, hair and nail conditions. Offering access to board-certified dermatologists from the convenience of your home with average turnaround around time of 15 hours from request to diagnosis.

Eligibility

You and your covered dependents (if applicable) are eligible for this benefit if:

1. you are enrolled in the Lumen HDHP medical plan and
2. you are:
   - an Active Employee,
   - an Employee on long-term disability, or
   - a COBRA participant If you or your eligible covered dependent(s) meet these criteria, you may access the MD Live benefit.

How to Access MD Live

Services are provided either through phone, video or mobile app. You can register by calling MD Live toll free at **888-910-8622**, going to lumen.com/mdlive or through the MD Live Mobile App. If you are an HDHP member, care visits through MD Live will have the following charges:

- **Urgent Care/Medical - $58**
- **Primary Care, Annual Wellness or Routine Care visit -$106 - $159**

- **Behavioral Health - $47 - $258**
- **Dermatology - $75**

When to use MD Live

You can use MD Live Urgent Care when:

- **You're considering the ER or urgent care center for non-emergency medical use. Remember in an emergency or life-threatening situation, call 911 or go directly to the emergency room.**
- **Your primary care Physician is not available.**
- **You are traveling and in need of medical care.**
- **You need an appointment during or after normal business hours, nights, weekends and holidays.**
- **You need to request prescriptions or get refills. MD Live doctors provide prescriptions only if they deem it is necessary and MD Live does not prescribe DEA medications.**

MD Live will be implementing a policy for virtual primary care appointments to include a $25 fee for patients who either miss or cancel their appointment within 24 hours of their appointment time.

Addendum: Nox Sleep Care: Expert Sleep Health Support

Better health begins with better sleep. Nox Sleep Care provides one convenient source of expert care for sleep-related conditions, with access to board-certified physicians and a dedicated care team.

The Nox Sleep Care program is available to Lumen employees and spouses/domestic partners enrolled in a Lumen medical plan beginning **January 1, 2027**. Members have access to personalized sleep care, from evaluation and diagnosis through treatment and ongoing support, including a no-cost home sleep test (when appropriate) and teleconsult.

Sleep Apnea: Expert evaluation, diagnosis, treatment, and ongoing care, including convenient at-home testing and access to sleep specialists.

Insomnia: Personalized support and evidence-based treatment to address trouble falling asleep, staying asleep, or getting restorative sleep.

Restless Legs Syndrome & Circadian Rhythm Disorders: Specialized care to identify and treat conditions that can disrupt sleep timing, quality, and comfort.

Learn more or get started at **lumen.com/noxsleep**, or call **1-877-615-7257**.

Already receiving treatment for sleep apnea?

Your sleep therapy needs can change over time. Whether you are experiencing mask discomfort, equipment issues, or simply want to reassess your current treatment, Nox Sleep Care is here to help.

Beginning January 1, 2027, you have the option to transition your sleep apnea care to Nox Sleep Care. Our dedicated Care Team can help you review your treatment options, access ongoing support, and coordinate a seamless transition if you choose to enroll.

Ready for a sleep therapy check-in? **Visit lumen.com/noxsleep or call 1-877-615-7257 (press 2) to get started.**

Addendum: Pelago

Pelago: **Confidential support for alcohol, tobacco/nicotine, cannabis and opioid use.**

Pelago is a digital health benefit available to you and your covered family members through Lumen that helps you build a healthier relationship with substances like alcohol, nicotine (including vaping and smokeless tobacco), cannabis, and opioids. Whether you want to quit, cut back, or simply check in on your habits, Pelago offers care that fits your goals.

Key features of Pelago:

- One-on-one guidance from licensed coaches or counselors
- Tools to track your habits and view insights
- Mindfulness sessions and self-guided exercises
- 24/7 access on your own schedule

Pelago is available at no cost to Lumen employees, spouses/domestic partners, and dependents ages 15+ enrolled in a Lumen medical plan.

Visit lumen.com/pelago to get started. Questions? Contact the Pelago team at **877-349-7755** or members@pelagohealth.com.

Addendum: Virta Health Program

Employees enrolled in a **UnitedHealthcare (UHC)** or **Surest** medical plan can access Virta. Virta offers guided nutrition programs designed to help participants lower blood sugar, lose weight, and reduce or eliminate the need for diabetes medications. Through physician-led care and one-on-one coaching, Virta supports lasting health improvements without calorie counting, meal replacements, or new medications.

Virta is a virtual, provider-led health program designed to help individuals prevent, manage, and improve certain chronic metabolic conditions through personalized nutrition, lifestyle changes, clinical support, and ongoing coaching.

Eligible participants have access to a dedicated care team that may include physicians, nurse practitioners, registered dietitians, health coaches, and other licensed healthcare professionals. The program combines virtual clinical care, educational resources, digital tools, and individualized support to help participants achieve sustainable health improvements.

Services available through the Virta Health Program may include:

- Personalized health assessments and care plans
- Clinical oversight and medication management support, when appropriate
- Individual health coaching and nutrition counseling
- Evidence-based lifestyle and behavior change programs
- Remote monitoring and progress-tracking tools
- Educational content and resources that support long-term health improvement

Eligibility

The Virta Health Program is available at a **$0 copay** to eligible employees, spouses, and covered dependents who:

- Are enrolled in a UHC or Surest medical plan;
- Are 18 years of age or older; and
- Meet Virta's clinical eligibility requirements.

Eligible participants may include individuals with conditions such as:

- Type 2 diabetes
- Prediabetes
- Obesity or overweight with qualifying health risks

- Other metabolic health conditions identified by Virta and approved by the Plan Sponsor

Program eligibility, covered conditions, enrollment requirements, and available services are determined by the Plan Sponsor and Virta Health and may be modified from time to time.

Important Information

Participation in the Virta Health Program is voluntary. Virta Health does not replace the participant's primary care physician or other treating healthcare providers. Participants should continue to seek medical advice and treatment from their personal healthcare providers as appropriate.

Virta Health is an independent third-party vendor responsible for administering the program, determining participant eligibility, delivering clinical services, maintaining participant records, and managing privacy practices. The Plan and Plan Sponsor do not guarantee specific health outcomes or results from participation in the program.

For additional information, eligibility details, and enrollment, visit www.virtahealth.com/join or access Virta through the Lumen Benefits website.

Addendum: Visana

Visana Health's virtual women's health clinic offers expert women's healthcare with unlimited virtual visits, prescription medications, and personalized treatment plans with ongoing support. Our OBGYNs, Nurse Practitioners, and health coaches are experts in the treatment and management of a wide range of women's health conditions, including those that cause pelvic pain, period pain, and painful periods such as fibroids, endometriosis, and more.

Get the time you need to discuss your history, concerns, and treatment goals with intake appointments that last up to 45 minutes. Appointments are available after-hours and on the weekends. Visana Health offers an unprecedented level of care coordination; our care coordinators are available on-demand to support you with any follow-up testing, appointments, or pharmacy needs. Get automatic enrollment in personalized care programs that will help address chronic pain, menopause symptoms, and other issues.

In addition to clinical care, our care programs include 1-1 access to our care teams and include health coaching, pelvic floor exercise, nutrition, and mental health support.

Addendum: Weight Watchers

Weight Watchers offers a scientifically proven program for weight loss and wellness, with Digital, Studio and Personal coaching solutions to help meet your goals. For more than 55 years, Weight Watchers has helped millions lose weight with the latest nutritional and behavior change science.

There easy-to-use app puts it all in the palm of your hand: quick food and activity tracking, 24/7 Live Coaching, goal-setting, 8,000+ recipes, a barcode scanner, and supportive network of members, and more. If you would like to additional information regarding the Weight Watchers Program visit weightwatchers.com/us/.

Employees and spouses/domestic partners who are enrolled in a UHC or Surest Health Plan medical plan will be eligible to receive up to $55/month for participating in Weight Watchers. A prescription from your doctor to participate in the Weight Watchers program is required to receive this reimbursement along with a receipt and a Weight Watchers Reimbursement Form which can be found on the Company Intranet.

Addendum: Wellness Coach

Wellness Coach is Lumen's well-being platform and serves as the primary destination for eligible participants to access well-being resources, educational content, coaching opportunities, and activities that support overall health and well-being. Participants may choose to create a profile, establish goals, track activities, and engage with tools and resources available through the platform.

Through Wellness Coach, eligible participants may have opportunities to earn Well-being Rewards by completing designated well-being activities. The program is available to all active U.S. employees. Eligible spouses and domestic partners enrolled in a Lumen medical plan may also participate. Participation, eligibility, reward redemption, and all incentives are subject to the terms and conditions of the program.

Some rewardable activities may be based on completion of eligible preventive care services, screenings, immunizations, or other health-related activities covered under a Lumen medical plan. Information from health plan administrative records may be used solely for purposes of verifying completion of eligible activities, determining reward eligibility, and administering the program.

Lumen and its wellness program vendors may receive limited information necessary to administer Wellness Coach and the Well-being Rewards Program, provide access to program resources, verify qualifying activities, and process rewards. Information collected in connection with the program may be used to administer the program and provide personalized well-being resources and recommendations.

Participation in Wellness Coach and the Well-being Rewards Program is voluntary and will not affect employment status, compensation, health plan eligibility, health plan enrollment, or access to benefits. Information collected in connection with the program will not be used to make employment-related decisions. The program is administered in accordance with applicable federal laws governing employer-sponsored wellness programs, including the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, the Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act of 2008, and the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act, as applicable.

If it is unreasonably difficult due to a medical condition, or medically inadvisable, for you to satisfy a standard related to a reward, you may be entitled to a reasonable alternative standard or other accommodation. To request a reasonable alternative standard or accommodation, contact HRConnect.

Rewards offered through the program are voluntary incentives and are not wages, earned compensation, vested benefits, or guaranteed payments. Rewards that are not claimed, verified, or redeemed in accordance with program requirements may be forfeited.

Addendum: WellTheory

Finding Answers: Inflammation & Autoimmune Care with WellTheory

Inflammation can be hard to pin down — it shows up differently in everyone, from fatigue and brain fog to joint pain, digestive issues, and skin rashes, making it difficult to connect the dots and find answers.

We're excited to announce a new partnership launching in January 2026 with **WellTheory**, a personalized, evidence-based autoimmune care benefit. The program is free for Lumen employees and their eligible spouses and dependents (18+) enrolled in a Lumen medical plan.

WellTheory takes a holistic approach to care, harnessing the power of nutrition and lifestyle changes to help you understand your symptoms and support meaningful healing. Through the program, you'll have access to 1:1 ongoing video sessions and unlimited messaging with a Registered Dietitian who specializes in treating inflammation and autoimmune disease. Whether you've received a diagnosis or are still searching for answers, WellTheory is here to help.

Learn more about WellTheory at **wellltheory.com/partner/lumen**.

Addendum: Wondr Health

Wondr Health™ is a digital behavioral change program focused on weight management, that helps participants improve their physical and mental wellbeing through simple, interactive, and clinically-proven skills and tools. By treating the root cause of obesity through behavioral science, Wondr reduces risk factors to prevent chronic diseases like diabetes and hypertension, helps enhance employee productivity and engagement, decreases claims costs, and improves overall physical and mental wellbeing.
A master class of sorts, Wondr Health's team of renowned doctors and scientists teaches practical, data-backed skills that empower participants to stress less, sleep better, and feel better. The highly personalized program has helped hundreds of thousands of people by flipping diet culture upside down and teaching employees the science of eating the foods they love so they can still lose weight. Through the app, online community, certified coaches, and series of weekly videos that offer a new perspective on better health, participants enter a world where weight loss is a science,small steps lead to big changes, perspectives are flipped, possibilities are infinite, and good habits last.

Wondr is a full 52-weeks of support (three phases):

- WondrSkills™: learn simple, repeatable skills through personalized weekly lessons tailored to unique eating and activity behaviors.
- WondrUp™: Practice and build on foundational skills to prevent weight regain.
- WondrLast™: Maintain progress and keep the weight off with weekly episodes on participant-requested and seasonal topics based on the latest research.

Wondr is covered 100% by Lumen sponsored health plan as a preventive care benefit so there is no out of pocket cost for you. Employees, spouses, and covered dependents over age 18 enrolled in a Lumen medical plan are eligible to apply for the program.
How to get signed up:
Visit: Lumen.com/wondrhealth

Click Apply Now: complete the short online application form

Acceptance: once you're accepted, you may begin the program or select your start date

Welcome Kit: a virtual welcome kit will be sent to you complete with information and resources you can use throughout the program.

Participant questions and support, visit: support.wondrhealth.com.

Addendum: World Class Health (WCH)

Specialty care platform available to Lumen employees and their eligible spouses and dependents who are age 18 or older and enrolled in Lumen's medical plans.

WCH connects members to a curated network of top performing physicians and hospitals, infusion suites, and imaging centers, selected based on clinical quality, outcomes and value. WCH helps you avoid unnecessary procedures and get the right care the first time.

WCH is Lumen's preferred pathway for spine and bariatric surgery.

WCH is here for:

- Individuals who need surgical care, including spine and bariatric procedures
- Anyone who needs advanced imaging (MRI/CT) or infusion services
- Members who need cancer care
- Members looking for a second opinion before proceeding with surgery

What you'll get:

- A dedicated nurse navigator who guides you from planning through recovery
- Access to a curated network of top-rated specialists and facilities
- Full coordination of scheduling, records and logistics
- Eligible care arranged through WCH costs $0 out of pocket after any required deductible

Get the right care, at the right place, with World Class Health. Learn more at experience.worldclasshealth.com/lumen.

Addendum: 2nd.MD

Employees, and enrolled dependents (e.g. Spouses, Domestic Partners and Dependents) have access to 2nd.MD consultations with board-certified, expert doctors for a voluntary expert second opinion via phone or video all within a matter of days and at no cost to You.

2nd.MD grants You and Your enrolled dependents direct access to top U.S. medical experts for second opinions and expert advice 2nd.MD works with leading physicians across the country from top institutions like Cleveland Clinic and Harvard. You connect with these doctors virtually and 2nd.MD does all the heavy lifting — eliminating the wait, travel and hassle of traditional doctor's appointments.

Use 2nd.MD when You or Your enrolled dependent has questions about a:

- A Chronic condition
- New or existing diagnosis
- Possible surgery

What kind of conditions can 2nd.MD help with?

- Treatment plan
- Medications

2nd.MD experts are industry leaders across hundreds of subspecialties and thousands of conditions, such as but not limited to:

- Cancer
- Digestive problem
- Heart disease & stroke
- Knee, hip, ankle surgery
- Immunological disorders (type 1 diabetes, rheumatoid arthritis)
- Infertility
- Mental health issues

2nd.MD services are free for employees and dependents enrolled in a Lumen UnitedHealthcare (UHC) or Surest medical plan. But costs related to services or procedures that 2nd.MD consultants may recommend are subject to the UHC or Surest Plans benefits and coverage. Review your plan documents for specific coverage and benefit details or call the number on the back of your medical ID card.

Second opinion medical consultations are conducted by phone or through a video conference on your computer, at a time that's convenient for You. You don't have to travel or go to an office for this advice.

Am I required to follow the advice of the second opinion?

It's always Your decision whether to follow the second opinion or stay the course on Your original treatment plan. Lumen is simply asking that You seek an expert second opinion through 2nd.MD to help You make informed decisions about Your care before Your hip, knee, shoulder or spine surgery (on a non-emergency basis).

How long does it take to receive a second opinion?

The intention is to make getting this second opinion as easy as possible. On average, the time between when the Administrator receives Your completed form and when You are speaking with a leading specialist regarding Your second opinion is three business days.

What's considered an emergency?

Your procedure is considered an emergency if Your doctor recommends the surgery be scheduled in seven days or less. You are still encouraged to use the 2nd.MD service, but it will not affect the outcome of Your out-of-pocket costs for the procedure.

Request a consult with 2nd.MD

Lumen extends 2nd.MD's services at no cost to employees and their dependents enrolled in a Lumen sponsored medical plan. To activate Your account and request a consult:

- Visit lumen.com/2ndmd
- Call 2ndMD at 866-842-1151.

Federal Notice

Language Assistance Services

ATTENTION: If you speak English, free language assistance services and free communications in other formats, such as large print, are available to you. Call 1-866-633-2446. (TTY: 711).

ΠΡΟΣΟΧΗ: Αν μιλάτε **Ελληνικά (Greek)**, υπάρχει δωρεάν βοήθεια στη γλώσσα σας. Παρακαλείστε να καλέσετε 1-866-633-2446.

ધ્યાન આપો: જો તમે **ગુજરાતી (Gujarati)** બોલતા હો તો આપને ભાષાકીય મદદરૂપ સેવા વિના મૂલ્યે પ્રાપ્ય છે. કૃપા કરી 1-866-633-2446 પર કોલ કરો.

УВАГА: Якщо ви розмовляєте **українською мовою (Ukrainian)**, у вас є можливість скористатися безкоштовними послугами перекладача. Зателефонуйте, будь ласка, за номером 1-866-633-2446.

AADACHT: Wann du **Deitsch Schwetze (Pennsylvanian Dutch)** kann, kannscht du frei Schprooch aushilfe griege. Ruf Nummer 1-866-633-2446.

FAAALIGA: Afai e te tautala Faa-**Samoa (Samoan)**, o loo avanoa tautua mo fesoasoani tau gagana mo oe, e le totogia. Faamolemole telefoni le 1-866-633-2446.

ATENCIÓN: Si habla **español (Spanish)**, hay servicios de asistencia de idiomas, sin cargo, a su disposición. Llame al 1-866-633-2446.

請注意：如果您說中文 **(Chinese)**，我們免費為您提供語言協助服務。請致電：1-866-633-2446。

XIN LƯU Ý: Nếu quý vị nói tiếng **Việt (Vietnamese)**, quý vị sẽ được cung cấp dịch vụ trợ giúp về ngôn ngữ miễn phí. Vui lòng gọi 1-866-633-2446.

알림: **한국어(Korean)**를 사용하시는 경우 언어 지원 서비스를 무료로 이용하실 수 있습니다. 1-866-633-2446 번으로 전화하십시오.

PAUNAWA: Kung nagsasalita ka ng **Tagalog (Tagalog)**, may makukuha kang mga libreng serbisyo ng tulong sa wika. Mangyaring tumawag sa 1-866-633-2446.

ВНИМАНИЕ: бесплатные услуги перевода доступны для людей, чей родной язык является **Русский (Russian)**. Позвоните по номеру 1-866-633-2446.

تنبيه: إذا كنت تتحدث **العربية (Arabic)**، فإن خدمات المساعدة اللغوية المجانية متاحة لك. الرجاء الأتصال بـ 1-866-633-2446.

ATANSYON: Si w pale **Kreyòl ayisyen (Haitian Creole)**, ou kapab benefisye sèvis ki gratis pou ede w nan lang pa w. Tanpri rele nan 1-866-633-2446.

ATTENTION : Si vous parlez **français (French)**, des services d'aide linguistique vous sont proposés gratuitement. Veuillez appeler le 1-866-633-2446.

UWAGA: Jeżeli mówisz po **polsku (Polish)**, udostępniliśmy darmowe usługi tłumacza. Prosimy zadzwonić pod numer 1-866-633-2446.

ATENÇÃO: Se você fala **português (Portuguese)**, contate o serviço de assistência de idiomas gratuito. Ligue para 1-866-633-2446.

ATTENZIONE: in caso la lingua parlata sia l'**italiano (Italian)**, sono disponibili servizi di assistenza linguistica gratuiti. Si prega di chiamare il numero 1-866-633-2446.

ACHTUNG: Falls Sie **Deutsch (German)** sprechen, stehen Ihnen kostenlos sprachliche Hilfsdienstleistungen zur Verfügung. Rufen Sie 1-866-633-2446 an.

注意事項：**日本語 (Japanese)** を話される場合、無料の言語支援サービスをご利用いただけます。1-866-633-2446 にお電話ください。

توجه: اگر زبان شما **فارسی (Farsi)** است، خدمات امداد زبانی به طور رایگان در اختیار شما می باشد. 1-866-633-2446 تماس بگیرید.

कृपा ध्यान दें: यदि आप **हिंदी (Hindi)** भाषी हैं तो आपके लिए भाषा सहायता सेवाएं नि:शुल्क उपलब्ध हैं। कृपा पर काल करें 1-866-633-2446

CEEB TOOM: Yog koj hais Lus **Hmoob (Hmong)**, muaj kev pab txhais lus pub dawb rau koj. Thov hu rau 1-866-633-2446.

ចំណាប់អារម្មណ៍: បើសិនអ្នកនិយាយ**ភាសាខ្មែរ(Khmer)**សេវាជំនួយភាសាដោយឥតគិតថ្លៃ គឺមានសំរាប់អ្នក។ សូមទូរស័ព្ទទៅលេខ 1-866-633-2446។

PAKDAAR: Nu saritaem ti **Ilocano (Ilocano)**, ti serbisyo para ti baddang ti lengguahe nga awanan bayadna, ket sidadaan para kenyam. Maidawat nga awagan iti 1-866-633-2446.

DÍÍ BAA'ÁKONÍNÍZIN: **Diné (Navajo)** bizaad bee yáníłti'go, saad bee áka'anída'awo'ígíí, t'áá jíík'eh, bee ná'ahóót'i'. T'áá shoodí kohjį' 1-866-633-2446 hodíilnih.

OGOW: Haddii aad ku hadasho **Soomaali (Somali)**, adeegyada taageerada luqadda, oo bilaash ah, ayaad heli kartaa. Fadlan wac 1-866-633-2446.

Notice of Non-Discrimination

The Claims Administrator[1] complies with applicable civil rights laws and does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, or sex (including pregnancy, sexual orientation, and gender identity). The Claims Administrator does not exclude people or treat them less favorably because of race, color, national origin, age, disability or sex.

The Claims Administrator provides free aids and services to help you communicate with them. You can ask for interpreters and/or for communications in other languages or formats such as large print. The Claims Administrator also provides reasonable modifications for persons with disabilities.

If you need these services, please call 1-866-633-2446 or the toll-free member phone number on your member ID card, TTY/RTT 711.

If you believe that the Claims Administrator failed to provide these services or discriminated in another way on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex, you can send a complaint to the Civil Rights Coordinator:

Civil Rights Coordinator

UnitedHealthcare Civil Rights Grievance

P.O. Box 30608

Salt Lake City, UTAH 84130

UHC_Civil_Rights@uhc.com

If you need help filing a complaint, please call 1-866-633-2446 or the toll-free member phone number listed on your ID card, TTY 711.

You can also file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office for Civil Rights.

Online: https://ocrportal.hhs.gov/ocr/portal/lobby.jsf

Complaint forms are available at http://www.hhs.gov/ocr/office/file/index.html.

Phone: Toll-free 1-800-368-1019, 1-800-537-7697 (TDD)

Mail: U.S. Dept. of Health and Human Services. 200 Independence Avenue, SW Room 509F, HHH Building Washington, D.C. 20201

This notice is available at: https://www.uhc.com/legal/nondiscrimination-and-language-assistance-notices.

[1]For purposes of this Non-Discrimination Notice ("Notice"), "The Claims Administrator" refers to the entities listed in Footnote 2 of the Notice of Privacy Practices and Footnote 3 of the Financial Information Privacy Notice. Please note that not all entities listed are covered by this Notice.

Important Notices under the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (PPACA)

Changes in Federal Law that Impact Benefits

There are changes in Federal law which may impact coverage and Benefits stated in the *Summary Plan Description (SPD)* and *Schedule of Benefits*. A summary of those changes and the dates the changes are effective appear below. These changes will apply to any "non-grandfathered" plan. Contact your Plan Administrator to determine whether or not your plan is a "grandfathered" or a "non-grandfathered plan". Under the *Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (PPACA)* to be grandfathered a plan must have been in effect on March 23, 2010 and had no substantial changes in the benefit design as described in the *Interim Final Rule on Grandfathered Health Plans* at that time(among other requirements).

Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (PPACA)

Effective for policies that are new or renewing on or after September 23, 2010, the requirements listed below apply.

- Lifetime limits on the dollar amount of essential benefits available to you under the terms of your plan are no longer permitted. Essential benefits include the following:

  Ambulatory patient services; emergency services, hospitalization; laboratory services; maternity and newborn care, mental health care and substance-related and addictive disorder services (including behavioral health treatment); prescription drugs; rehabilitative and habilitative services and devices; preventive and wellness services and long-term disease management; and pediatric services, including oral and vision care.

- On or before the first day of the first plan year beginning on or after September 23, 2010, the enrolling group will provide a 30 day enrollment period for those individuals who are still eligible under the plan's eligibility terms but whose coverage ended by reason of reaching a lifetime limit on the dollar value of all benefits.

- Essential health benefits for plan years beginning on or after January 1, 2014 cannot be subject to annual or lifetime dollar limits.

- Coverage for enrolled dependent children is no longer conditioned upon full-time student status or other dependency requirements and will remain in place until the child's 26th birthday. As of September 23, 2010, if you have a grandfathered plan, the group is not required to extend coverage

to age 26 if the child is eligible to enroll in an eligible employer-sponsored health plan (as defined by law). For plan years beginning January 1, 2014 and beyond, Grandfathered plans are required to cover dependents up to age 26, regardless of their eligibility for other employer sponsored coverage.

On or before the first day of the first plan year beginning on or after September 23, 2010, the group will provide a 30 day dependent child special open enrollment period for dependent children who are not currently enrolled under the policy and who have not yet reached age 26. During this dependent child special open enrollment period, subscribers who are adding a dependent child and who have a choice of coverage options will be allowed to change options.

- If your plan includes coverage for enrolled dependent children beyond the age of 26, which is conditioned upon full-time student status, the following applies:

  Coverage for enrolled dependent children who are required to maintain full-time student status in order to continue eligibility under the plan is subject to the statute known as *Michelle's Law*. This law amends *ERISA*, the *Public Health Service Act*, and the *Internal Revenue Code* and requires group health plans, which provide coverage for dependent children who are post-secondary school students, to continue such coverage if the student loses the required student status because he or she must take a medically necessary leave of absence from studies due to a serious illness or Injury.

- If you do not have a grandfathered plan, network benefits for preventive care services described below will be paid at 100%, and not subject to any deductible, Coinsurance or Copayment. If you have pharmacy benefit coverage, your plan may also be required to cover preventive care medications that are obtained at a network pharmacy at 100%, and not subject to any deductible, Coinsurance or Copayment, as required by applicable law under any of the following:
  - Evidence-based items or services that have in effect a rating of "A" or "B" in the current recommendations of the *United States Preventive Services Task Force*.
  - Immunizations that have in effect a recommendation from the *Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention*.
  - With respect to infants, children and adolescents, evidence-informed preventive care and screenings provided for in the comprehensive guidelines supported by the *Health Resources and Services Administration*.
  - With respect to women, such additional preventive care and screenings as provided for in comprehensive guidelines supported by the *Health Resources and Services Administration*.
- Retroactive rescission of coverage under the plan is permitted, with 30 days advance written notice, only in the following two circumstances:
  - The individual performs an act, practice or omission that constitutes fraud.
  - The individual makes an intentional misrepresentation of a material fact.
- Other changes provided for under the *PPACA* do not impact your plan because your plan already contains these benefits. These include:
  - Direct access to OB/GYN care without a referral or authorization requirement.
  - The ability to designate a pediatrician as a primary care physician (PCP) if your plan requires a PCP designation.
  - Prior authorization is not required before you receive services in the emergency department of a hospital.

    If you seek emergency care from out-of-network providers in the emergency department of a hospital your cost sharing obligations (Copayments/Coinsurance) will be the same as would be applied to care received from network providers.

Effective for plans that are new or renewing on or after January 1, 2014, the requirements listed below apply:

If your plan includes coverage for Clinical Trials, the following applies:

The clinical trial benefit has been modified to distinguish between clinical trials for cancer and other life threatening conditions and those for non-life threatening conditions. For trials for cancer/other life threatening conditions, routine patient costs now include those for covered persons participating in a preventive clinical trial and Phase IV trials. This modification is optional for certain grandfathered health plans. Refer to your plan documents to determine if this modification has been made to your plan.

Pre-Existing Conditions:

Any pre-existing condition exclusions (including denial of benefit or coverage) will not apply to covered persons regardless of age.

Some Important Information about Appeal and External Review Rights under PPACA

If you are enrolled in a non-grandfathered plan with an effective date or plan year anniversary on or after September 23, 2010, the *Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010 (PPACA)*, as amended, sets forth new and additional internal appeal and external review rights beyond those that some plans may have previously offered. Also, certain grandfathered plans are complying with the additional internal appeal and external review rights provisions on a voluntary basis. Please refer to your benefit plan documents, including amendments and notices, or speak with your employer or *UnitedHealthcare* for more information on the appeal rights available to you. (Also, please refer to the *Claims and Appeal Notice* section of this document.)

What if I receive a denial, and need help understanding it? Please call the Claims Administrator at the number listed on your health plan ID card.

What if I don't agree with the denial? You have a right to appeal any decision to not pay for an item or service.

How do I file an appeal? The first denial letter or *Explanation of Benefits* that you receive from the Claims Administrator will give you the information and the timeframe to file an appeal.

What if my situation is urgent? If your situation is urgent, your review will take place as quickly as possible. If you believe your situation is urgent, you may request an expedited review, and, if applicable, file an external review at the same time. For help call the Claims Administrator at the number listed on your health plan ID card.

Generally, an urgent situation is when your health may be in serious jeopardy. Or when, in the opinion of your doctor, you may be experiencing severe pain that cannot be controlled while you wait for a decision on your appeal.

Who may file an appeal? Any member or someone that member names to act as an authorized representative may file an appeal. For help call the Claims Administrator at the number listed on your health plan ID card.

Can I provide additional information about my claim? Yes, you may give the Claims Administrator additional information supporting your claim. Send the information to the address provided in the first denial letter or *Explanation of Benefits*.

Can I request copies of information relating to my claim? Yes. There is no cost to you for these copies. Send your request to the address provided in the first denial letter or *Explanation of Benefits*.

What happens if I don't agree with the outcome of my appeal? If you appeal, the Claims Fiduciary will review its decision. The Claims Fiduciary will also send you its written decision within the time allowed. If

you do not agree with the decision, you may be able to request an external review of your claim by an independent third party. If so, the Claims Fiduciary will review the denial and issue a final decision.

If I need additional help, what should I do? For questions on your appeal rights, you may call the Claims Administrator at the number listed on your health plan ID card for assistance. You may also contact the support groups listed below.

Are verbal translation services available to me during an appeal? Yes. Call the Claims Administrator at the number listed on your health plan ID card. Ask for verbal translation services for your questions.

Is there other help available to me? For questions about appeal rights, an unfavorable benefit decision, or for help, you may also call the *Employee Benefits Security Administration* at 1-866-444-EBSA (3272). Your state consumer assistance program may also be able to help you.

(http://www.dol.gov.ebsa/healthreform/ - click link for Consumer Assistance Programs).

For information on appeals and other PPACA regulations, visit www.healthcare.gov.

If your plan includes coverage for Mental Health Care or Substance - Related and Addictive Disorder Services, the following applies:

Mental Health Care/Substance-Related and Addictive Disorder Services Parity

Effective for grandfathered and non-grandfathered large group Plans that are new or renewing on or after July 1, 2010, Benefits are subject to final regulations supporting the *Mental Health Parity and Addiction Equity Act of 2008 (MHPAEA)*. Benefits for mental health care conditions and substance-related and addictive disorder conditions that are Covered Health Care Services under the Plan must be treated in the same manner and provided at the same level as Covered Health Care Services for the treatment of other Sickness or Injury. Benefits for Mental Health Care Services and Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Services are not subject to any annual maximum benefit limit (including any day, visit or dollar limit).

MHPAEA requires that the financial requirements for Coinsurance and Copayments for mental health care and substance-related and addictive disorder conditions must be no more restrictive than those Coinsurance and Copayment requirements for substantially all medical/surgical benefits. *MHPAEA* requires specific testing to be applied to classifications of benefits to determine the impact of these financial requirements on mental health care and substance-related and Addictive disorder benefits. Based upon the results of that testing, it is possible that Coinsurance or Copayments that apply to mental health care conditions and substance-related and addictive disorder conditions in your benefit plan may be reduced.

Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act of 1998

As required by the *Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act of 1998*, Benefits under the Plan are provided for mastectomy, including reconstruction and surgery to achieve symmetry between the breasts, prostheses, and complications resulting from a mastectomy (including lymphedema).

If you are receiving Benefits in connection with a mastectomy, Benefits are also provided for the following Covered Health Care Services, as you determine appropriate with your attending Physician:

- All stages of reconstruction of the breast on which the mastectomy was performed,
- Surgery and reconstruction of the other breast to produce a symmetrical appearance,
- Prostheses and treatment of physical complications of the mastectomy, including lymphedema.

The amount you must pay for such Covered Health Care Services (including Copayments, Coinsurance and any deductible) are the same as are required for any other Covered Health Care Service. Limitations on Benefits are the same as for any other Covered Health Care Service.

Statement of Rights under the Newborns' and Mothers' Health Protection Act

Under Federal law, group health plans and health insurance issuers offering group health insurance coverage generally may not restrict Benefits for any Hospital length of stay in connection with childbirth for the mother or newborn child to less than 48 hours following a vaginal delivery, or less than 96 hours following a delivery by cesarean section. However, the plan or issuer may pay for a shorter stay if the attending provider (e.g., your Physician, nurse midwife, or physician assistant), after consultation with the mother, discharges the mother or newborn earlier.

Also, under Federal law, plans and issuers may not set the level of Benefits or out-of-pocket costs so that any later portion of the 48-hour (or 96-hour) stay is treated in a manner less favorable to the mother or newborn than any earlier portion of the stay.

In addition, a plan or issuer may not, under Federal law, require that a Physician or other health care provider obtain authorization for prescribing a length of stay of up to 48 hours (or 96 hours). However, to use certain providers or facilities, or to reduce your out-of-pocket costs, you may be required to obtain prior authorization. For information on prior authorization, contact your issuer.

Claims and Appeal Notice

This Notice is provided to you in order to describe our responsibilities under Federal law for making benefit determinations and your right to appeal adverse benefit determinations.

Benefit Determinations

Post-service Claims

Post-service claims are those claims that are filed for payment of Benefits after medical care has been received. If your post-service claim is denied, you will receive a written notice from the Claims Administrator within 30 days of receipt of the claim, as long as all needed information was provided with the claim. The Claims Administrator will notify you within this 30 day period if additional information is needed to process the claim, and may request a one time extension not longer than 15 days and pend your claim until all information is received.

Once notified of the extension, you then have 45 days to provide this information. If all of the needed information is received within the 45-day time frame, and the claim is denied, the Claims Administrator will notify you of the denial within 30 days after the information is received. If you don't provide the needed information within the 45-day period, your claim will be denied.

A denial notice will explain the reason for denial, refer to the part of the plan on which the denial is based, and provide the claim appeal procedures.

If you have prescription drug Benefits and are asked to pay the full cost of a prescription when you fill it at a retail or mail-order pharmacy, and if you believe that it should have been paid under the Plan, you may submit a claim for reimbursement according to the applicable claim filing procedures. If you pay a Copayment and believe that the amount of the Copayment was incorrect, you also may submit a claim for reimbursement according to the applicable claim filing procedures. When you have filed a claim, your claim will be treated under the same procedures for post-service group health plan claims as described in this section.

Post-Service Claims	
Type of Claim or Appeal	**Timing**
If your claim is incomplete, the Claims Administrator must notify you within:	30 days
You must then provide completed claim information to the Claims Administrator within:	45 days
The Claims Administrator must notify you of the benefit determination:	
if the initial claim is complete, within:	30 days
after receiving the completed claim (if the initial claim is incomplete), within:	30 days
You must appeal an adverse benefit determination no later than:	180 days after receiving the adverse benefit determination
The Claims Administrator must notify you of the first level appeal decision within:	30 days after receiving the first level appeal
You must appeal the first level appeal (file a second level appeal) within:	60 days after receiving the first level appeal decision

Post-Service Claims	
Type of Claim or Appeal	**Timing**
The Claims Fiduciary must notify you of the second level appeal decision within:	30 days after receiving the second level appeal

Pre-service Requests for Benefits

Pre-service requests for Benefits are those requests that require notification or approval prior to receiving medical care. If you have a pre-service request for Benefits, and it was submitted properly with all needed information, the Claims Administrator will send you written notice of the decision from the Claims Administrator within 15 days of receipt of the request. If you filed a pre-service request for Benefits improperly, the Claims Administrator will notify you of the improper filing and how to correct it within five days after the pre-service request for Benefits was received. If additional information is needed to process the pre-service request, the Claims Administrator will notify you of the information needed within 15 days after it was received, and may request a one time extension not longer than 15 days and pend your request until all information is received. Once notified of the extension you then have 45 days to provide this information. If all of the needed information is received within the 45-day time frame, the Claims Administrator will notify you of the determination within 15 days after the information is received. If you don't provide the needed information within the 45-day period, your request for Benefits will be denied. A denial notice will explain the reason for denial, refer to the part of the plan on which the denial is based, and provide the appeal procedures.

If you have prescription drug Benefits and a retail or mail order pharmacy fails to fill a prescription that you have presented, you may file a pre-service health request for Benefits according to the applicable claim filing procedure. When you have filed a request for Benefits, your request will be treated under the same procedures for pre-service group health plan requests for Benefits as described in this section.

Pre-Service Request for Benefits*	
Type of Request for Benefits or Appeal	**Timing**
If your request for Benefits is filed improperly, the Claims Administrator must notify you within:	5 days
If your request for Benefits is incomplete, the Claims Administrator must notify you within:	15 days
You must then provide completed request for Benefits information to the Claims Administrator within:	45 days
The Claims Administrator must notify you of the benefit determination:	
• if the initial request for Benefits is complete, within:	15 days
• after receiving the completed request for Benefits (if the initial request for Benefits is incomplete), within:	15 days
You must appeal an adverse benefit determination no later than:	180 days after receiving the adverse benefit determination
The Claims Administrator must notify you of the first level appeal decision within:	15 days after receiving the first level appeal
You must appeal the first level appeal (file a second level appeal) within:	60 days after receiving the first level appeal decision

Pre-Service Request for Benefits*	
Type of Request for Benefits or Appeal	**Timing**
The Claims Fiduciary must notify you of the second level appeal decision within:	15 days after receiving the second level appeal

*The Claims Administrator may require a one-time extension for the initial claim determination, of no more than 15 days, only if more time is needed due to circumstances beyond control of the Plan.

Urgent Requests for Benefits that Require Immediate Attention

Urgent requests for Benefits are those that require notification or a benefit determination prior to receiving medical care, where a delay in treatment could seriously jeopardize your life or health, or the ability to regain maximum function or, in the opinion of a Physician with knowledge of your medical condition, could cause severe pain. In these situations, you will receive notice of the benefit determination in writing or electronically within 72 hours after the Claims Administrator receives all necessary information, taking into account the seriousness of your condition.

If you filed an urgent request for Benefits improperly, the Claims Administrator will notify you of the improper filing and how to correct it within 24 hours after the urgent request was received. If additional information is needed to process the request, the Claims Administrator will notify you of the information needed within 24 hours after the request was received. You then have 48 hours to provide the requested information.

You will be notified of a benefit determination no later than 48 hours after:

- The Claims Administrator's receipt of the requested information.
- The end of the 48-hour period within which you were to provide the additional information, if the information is not received within that time.

A denial notice will explain the reason for denial, refer to the part of the plan on which the denial is based, and provide the claim appeal procedures.

Urgent Care Request for Benefits*	
Type of Request for Benefits or Appeal	**Timing**
If your request for Benefits is incomplete, the Claims Administrator must notify you within:	24 hours
You must then provide completed request for Benefits to the Claims Administrator within:	48 hours after receiving notice of additional information required
The Claims Administrator must notify you of the benefit determination within:	72 hours
If the Claims Administrator denies your request for Benefits, you must appeal an adverse benefit determination no later than:	180 days after receiving the adverse benefit determination
The Claims Administrator must notify you of the appeal decision within:	72 hours after receiving the appeal

*You do not need to submit urgent care appeals in writing. You should call the Claims Administrator as soon as possible to appeal an urgent care request for Benefits.

Concurrent Care Claims

If an on-going course of treatment was previously approved for a specific period of time or number of treatments, and your request to extend the treatment is an urgent request for Benefits as defined above, your request will be decided within 24 hours, provided your request is made at least 24 hours prior to the end of the approved treatment. The Claims Administrator will make a determination on your request for the extended treatment within 24 hours from receipt of your request.

If your request for extended treatment is not made at least 24 hours prior to the end of the approved treatment, the request will be treated as an urgent request for Benefits and decided according to the timeframes described above. If an on-going course of treatment was previously approved for a specific period of time or number of treatments, and you request to extend treatment in a non-urgent circumstance, your request will be considered a new request and decided according to post-service or pre-service timeframes, whichever applies.

Questions or Concerns about Benefit Determinations

If you have a question or concern about a benefit determination, you may informally contact call the Claims Administrator at the telephone number on your ID card before requesting a formal appeal. If the representative cannot resolve the issue to your satisfaction over the phone, you may submit your question in writing. However, if you are not satisfied with a benefit determination as described above, you may appeal it as described below, without first informally contacting a representative. If you first informally contact the Claims Administrator and later wish to request a formal appeal in writing, you should again contact the Claims Administrator and request an appeal. If you request a formal appeal, a representative will provide you with the appropriate address.

If you are appealing an urgent claim denial, please refer to *Urgent Appeals that Require Immediate Action* below and contact the Claims Administrator, immediately.

How Do You Appeal a Claim Decision?

If you disagree with a pre-service request for Benefits determination or post-service claim determination or a rescission of coverage determination after following the above steps, you can contact the Claims Administrator in writing to formally request an appeal.

Your request for an appeal should include:

- The patient's name and the identification number from the ID card.
- The date(s) of medical service(s).
- The provider's name.
- The reason you believe the claim should be paid.
- Any documentation or other written information to support your request for claim payment.

Your denial of pre-service request for benefits or a first appeal request must be submitted to the Claims Administrator within 180 days after you receive the denial of pre-service request for benefits or a claim denial.

Appeal Process

A qualified individual who was not involved in the decision being appealed will be chosen to decide the appeal. If your appeal is related to clinical matters, the review will be done in consultation with a health care professional with expertise in the field, who was not involved in the prior determination. The Claims Administrator may consult with, or ask medical experts to take part in the appeal resolution process. You consent to this referral and the sharing of needed medical claim information. Upon request and free of charge, you have the right to reasonable access to and copies of all documents, records, and other information related to your claim for Benefits. If any new or additional evidence is relied upon or

generated by the Claims Administrator during the determination of the appeal, the Claims Administrator will provide it to you free of charge in advance of the due date of the response to the adverse benefit determination.

Appeals Determinations

Pre-service Requests for Benefits and Post-service Claim Appeals

You will be provided written or electronic notification of the decision on your appeal as follows:

- For appeals of pre-service requests for Benefits as shown above, the first level appeal will take place and you will be notified of the decision within 15 days from receipt of a request for appeal of a denied request for Benefits. The second level appeal will be conducted and you will be notified of the decision within 15 days from receipt of a request for review of the first level appeal decision.
- For appeals of post-service claims as shown above, the first level appeal will take place and you will be notified of the decision within 30 days from receipt of a request for appeal of a denied claim. The second level appeal will be conducted and you will be notified of the decision within 30 days from receipt of a request for review of the first level appeal decision.

For procedures related to with urgent requests for Benefits, see *Urgent Appeals that Require Immediate Action* below.

If you are not satisfied with the first level appeal decision, you have the right to request a second level appeal. Your second level appeal request must be submitted to the Claims Administrator within 60 days from receipt of the first level appeal decision.

Please note that the Claims Administrator's decision is based only on whether or not Benefits are available under the Plan for the proposed treatment or procedure. The decision to obtain the proposed treatment or procedure regardless of the Claims Administrator's decision is between you and your Physician.

Urgent Appeals that Require Immediate Action

Your appeal may require immediate action if a delay in treatment could significantly increase the risk to your health, or the ability to regain maximum function, or cause severe pain. If your situation is urgent, your review will be conducted as quickly as possible. If you believe your situation is urgent, you may request an expedited review, and, if applicable, file an external review at the same time. For help call the Claims Administrator at the number listed on your health plan ID card. Generally, an urgent situation is when your life or health may be in serious jeopardy. Or when, in the opinion of your doctor, you may be experiencing severe pain that cannot be adequately controlled while you wait for a decision on your claim or appeal. In these urgent situations:

- The appeal does not need to be submitted in writing. You or your Physician should call the Claims Administrator as soon as possible.
- The Claims Administrator will provide you with a written or electronic determination within 72 hours following receipt of your request for review of the determination, taking into account the seriousness of your condition.
- If the Claims Administrator needs more information from your Physician to make a decision, the Claims Administrator will notify you of the decision by the end of the next business day following receipt of the required information.

The appeal process for urgent situations does not apply to prescheduled treatments, therapies or surgeries.

HEALTH PLAN NOTICES OF PRIVACY PRACTICES

MEDICAL INFORMATION PRIVACY NOTICE

THIS NOTICE DESCRIBES HOW MEDICAL INFORMATION ABOUT YOU MAY BE USED AND DISCLOSED AND HOW YOU CAN GET ACCESS TO THIS INFORMATION.

PLEASE REVIEW IT CAREFULLY.

Effective January 1, 2026

The Claims Administrator[2] is required by law to protect the privacy of your health information. The Claims Administrator is also required to send you this notice, which explains how the Claims Administrator may use information about you and when the Claims Administrator can give out or "disclose" that information to others. You also have rights regarding your health information that are described in this notice. The Claims Administrator is required by law to abide by the terms of this notice.

The terms “information” or “health information” in this notice include any information the Claims Administrator maintains that reasonably can be used to identify you and that relates to your physical or mental health condition, the provision of health care to you, or the payment for such health care. The Claims Administrator will comply with the requirements of applicable privacy laws relating to notifying you in the event of a breach of your health information.

The Claims Administrator has the right to change its privacy practices and the terms of this notice. If the Claims Administrator makes a material change to its privacy practices, the Claims Administrator will provide to you, in the Claims Administrator's next annual distribution, either a revised notice or information about the material change and how to obtain a revised notice. The Claims Administrator will provide you with this information either by direct mail or electronically in accordance with applicable law. In all cases, if the Claims Administrator maintains a website for your particular health plan, the Claims Administrator will post the revised notice on your health plan website. The Claims Administrator reserves the right to make any revised notice effective for information the Claims Administrator already has and for information that the Claims Administrator receives in the future.

UnitedHealth Group collects and maintains oral, written and electronic information to administer the Claims Administrator's business and to provide products, services and information of importance to Plan enrollees. The Claims Administrator maintains physical, electronic and procedural security safeguards in the handling and maintenance of Plan enrollee's information, in accordance with applicable state and federal standards, to protect against risks such as loss, destruction or misuse.

How the Claims Administrator Uses or Discloses Information

The Claims Administrator must use and disclose your health information to provide that information:

- To you or someone who has the legal right to act for you (your personal representative) in order to administer your rights as described in this notice: and
- To the *Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services*, if necessary, to make sure your privacy is protected.

The Claims Administrator has the right to use and disclose health information for your treatment, to pay for your health care and to operate the Claims Administrator's business. For example, the Claims Administrator may use or disclose your health information:

- **For Payment** of service fees due the Claims Administrator, to determine your coverage, and to process claims for health care services you receive, including for subrogation or coordination of other benefits you may have. For example, the Claims Administrator may tell a doctor whether you are eligible for coverage and what percentage of the bill may be covered.
- **For Treatment.** The Claims Administrator may use or disclose health information to aid in your treatment or the coordination of your care. For example, the Claims Administrator may disclose information to your physicians or hospitals to help them provide medical care to you.
- **For Health Care Operations.** The Claims Administrator may use or disclose health information as needed to operate and manage its business activities related to providing and managing your health care coverage. For example, the Claims Administrator might talk to your physician to suggest a disease management or wellness program that could help improve your health or the Claims Administrator may analyze data to determine how the Claims Administrator can improve its services. The Claims Administrator may also de-identify health information in accordance with applicable laws. After that information is de-identified, the information is no longer subject to this notice and the Claims Administrator may use the information for any lawful purpose.
- **To Provide You Information on Health Related Programs or Products** such as alternative medical treatments and programs or about health-related products and services, subject to limits imposed by law.
- **For Plan Sponsors.** If your coverage is through an employer sponsored group health plan, the Claims Administrator may share summary health information and enrollment and disenrollment information with the plan sponsor. In addition, the Claims Administrator may share other health information with the plan sponsor for plan administration purpose if the plan sponsor agrees to special restrictions on its use and disclosure of the information in accordance with federal law.
- **For Underwriting Purposes.** The Claims Administrator may use or disclose your health information, such as age or gender, for underwriting purposes; however, the Claims Administrator will not use or disclose your genetic information for such purposes.
- **For Reminders.** The Claims Administrator may use or disclose health information to send you reminders about your benefits or care, such as appointment reminders with providers who provide medical care to you.
- **For Communications to You.** The Claims Administrator may communicate, electronically or via telephone, these treatment, payment or health care operation messages using telephone numbers or email addresses you provide to the Claims Administrator.

The Claims Administrator may use or disclose your health information for the following purposes under limited circumstances:

- **As Required by Law.** The Claims Administrator may disclose information when required to do so by law.

- **To Persons Involved With Your Care.** The Claims Administrator may use or disclose your health information to a person involved in your care or who helps pay for your care, such as a family member, when you are incapacitated or in an emergency, or when you agree or fail to object when given the opportunity. If you are unavailable or unable to object, the Claims Administrator will use its best judgment to decide if the disclosure is in your best interests. Special rules apply regarding when the Claims Administrator may disclose health information to family members and others involved in a deceased individual's care. The Claims Administrator may disclose health information to any persons involved, prior to the death, in the care or payment for care of a deceased individual, unless the Claims Administrator is aware that doing so would be inconsistent with a preference previously expressed by the deceased.
- **For Public Health Activities** such as reporting or preventing disease outbreaks to a public health authority.
- **For Reporting Victims of Abuse, Neglect or Domestic Violence** to government authorities that are authorized by law to receive such information, including a social service or protective service agency.
- **For Health Oversight Activities** to a health oversight agency for activities authorized by law, such as licensure, governmental audits and fraud and abuse investigations.
- **For Judicial or Administrative Proceedings** such as in response to a court order, search warrant or subpoena.
- **For Law Enforcement Purposes.** The Claims Administrator may disclose your health information to a law enforcement official for purposes such as providing limited information to locate a missing person or report a crime.
- **To Avoid a Serious Threat to Health or Safety** to you, another person, or the public, by, for example, disclosing information to public health agencies or law enforcement authorities, or in the event of an emergency or natural disaster.
- **For Specialized Government Functions** such as military and veteran activities, national security and intelligence activities, and the protective services for the President and others.
- **For Workers' Compensation** as authorized by, or to the extent necessary to comply with, state workers compensation laws that govern job-related injuries or illness.
- **For Research Purposes** such as research related to the review of certain treatments or the prevention of disease or disability, if the research study meets federal privacy law requirements.
- **To Provide Information Regarding Decedents.** The Claims Administrator may disclose information to a coroner or medical examiner to identify a deceased person, determine a cause of death, or as authorized by law. The Claims Administrator may also disclose information to funeral directors as needed to carry out their duties.
- **For Organ Procurement Purposes.** The Claims Administrator may use or disclose information to entities that handle procurement, banking or transplantation of organs, eyes or tissue to facilitate donation and transplantation.
- **To Correctional Institutions or Law Enforcement Officials** if you are an inmate of a correctional institution or under the custody of a law enforcement official, but only if needed (1) for the institution to provide you with health care; (2) to protect your health and safety or the health and safety of others; or (3) for the safety and security of the correctional institution.
- **To Business Associates** that perform functions or services on the Claims Administrator's behalf if the information is needed for such functions or services. The Claims Administrator's business associates are required, under contract with the Claims Administrator, and according to federal law, to protect the privacy of your information and are not allowed to use or disclose any information other than as shown in the Claims Administrator's contract and as permitted by federal law.

- **Additional Restrictions on Use and Disclosure.** Certain federal and state laws may require special privacy protections that restrict the use and disclosure of certain health information, including highly confidential information about you including:

    1. Alcohol and Substance Abuse
    2. Biometric
    3. Child or Adult Abuse or Neglect, including Sexual Assault
    4. Communicable Diseases
    5. Genetic
    6. HIV/AIDS
    7. Mental Health
    8. Minors
    9. Prescriptions
    10. Reproductive Health
    11. Sexually Transmitted Diseases

If a use or disclosure of health information described above in this notice is prohibited or materially limited by other laws that apply to the Claims Administrator, it is the Claims Administrator's intent to meet the requirements of the more stringent law. For example, if the Claims Administrator receives information about you through a limited consent you provided to a federally-assisted substance use disorder treatment program (“Part 2 Program”), the Claims Administrator will honor the permission you provide and continue to comply with 42 CFR Part 2. If your consent permits the Claims Administrator use and disclosure for all future treatment, payment, and health care operations purposes, the Claims Administrator may use or disclose that information for those purposes and otherwise use and disclose that information in accordance with the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA). In no event will the Claims Administrator use or disclose your Part 2 Program information in legal proceedings against you without your written consent or a court order after you have been notified and provided an opportunity to be heard.

Except for uses and disclosures described and limited as stated in this notice, the Claims Administrator will use and disclose your health information only with a written authorization from you. This includes, except for limited circumstances allowed by federal privacy law, not using or disclosing psychotherapy notes about you, selling your health information to others, or using or disclosing your health information for certain promotional communications that are prohibited marketing communications under federal law, without your written authorization. Once you give the Claims Administrator authorization to release your health information, the Claims Administrator cannot guarantee that the recipient to whom the information is provided will not disclose the information. You may take back or "revoke" your written authorization at any time in writing, except if the Claims Administrator has already acted based on your authorization. To find out where to mail your written authorization and how to revoke an authorization, call the phone number listed on your health plan ID card. Note that once your health information has been disclosed, it could be redisclosed by the recipient and no longer protected by federal privacy laws.

What Are Your Rights

You have the following rights with respect to your health information:

- **You have the right to ask to restrict** uses or disclosures of your information for treatment, payment, or health care operations. You also have the right to ask to restrict disclosures to family members or to others who are involved in your health care or payment for your health care. The

Claims Administrator may also have policies on dependent access that authorize your dependents to request certain restrictions. **Please note that while the Claims Administrator will try to honor your request and will permit requests consistent with the Claims Administrator's policies, the Claims Administrator is not required to agree to any restriction.**

- **You have the right to ask to receive confidential communications** of information in a different manner or at a different place (for example, sending information to a P.O. Box instead of your home address). The Claims Administrator will accommodate reasonable requests where a disclosure of all or part of your health information otherwise could endanger you. In certain circumstances, the Claims Administrator will accept your verbal request to receive confidential communications, however; the Claims Administrator may also require you confirm your request in writing. In addition, any requests to modify or cancel a previous confidential communication request must be made in writing. Mail your request to the address listed below.
- **You have the right to see and get a copy** of certain health information the Claims Administrator maintains about you such as claims and case or medical management records. If the Claims Administrator maintains your health information electronically, you will have the right to request that the Claims Administrator send a copy of your health information in an electronic format to you. You can also request that the Claims Administrator provide a copy of your information to a third party that you identify. In some cases, you may receive a summary of this health information. You must make a written request to inspect and copy your health information or have your information sent to a third party. Mail your request to the address listed below. In certain limited circumstances, the Claims Administrator may deny your request If the Claims Administrator denies your request, you may have the right to have the denial reviewed. The Claims Administrator may charge a reasonable fee for any copies.
- **You have the right to ask to amend** certain health information the Claims Administrator maintains about you such as claims and case or medical management records, if you believe the health information about you is wrong or incomplete. Your request must be in writing and provide the reasons for the requested amendment. Mail your request to the address listed below. If the Claims Administrator denies your request, you may have a statement of your disagreement added to your health information.
- **You have the right to receive an accounting** of certain disclosures of your information made by the Claims Administrator during the six years prior to your request. This accounting will not include disclosures of information made: (i) for treatment, payment, and health care operations purposes; (ii) to you or pursuant to your authorization; and (iii) to correctional institutions or law enforcement officials; and (iv) other disclosures for which federal law does not require the Claims Administrator to provide an accounting. Any request for an accounting must be made in writing.
- **You have the right to a paper copy of this notice.** You may ask for a copy of this notice at any time. Even if you have agreed to receive this notice electronically, you are still entitled to a paper copy of this notice. You also may get a copy of this notice on your health plan website, such as www.myuhc.com.

Exercising Your Rights

- **Contacting your Health Plan.** If you have any questions about this notice or want additional information about exercising your rights, please call the toll- free member phone number on your health plan ID card or you may call the Claims Administrator at 1-866-633-2446 or TTY 711.
- **Submitting a Written Request.** You can mail your written requests to exercise any of your rights, including modifying or cancelling a confidential communication, for copies of your records, or requesting amendments to your record, to the Claims Administrator at the following address:

UnitedHealthcare

Customer Service - Privacy Unit

PO Box 740815

Atlanta, GA 30374-0815

- **Timing.** The Claims Administrator will respond to your telephonic or written request within 30 business days of receipt.
- **Filing a Complaint.** If you believe your privacy rights have been violated, you may file a complaint with the Claims Administrator at the address listed above.

You may also notify the Secretary of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services of your complaint. The Claims Administrator will not take any action against you for filing a complaint.

[2]This Medical Information Notice of Privacy Practices applies to the following health plans that are affiliated with UnitedHealth Group: ACN Group of California, Inc.; All Savers Insurance Company; All Savers Life Insurance Company of California; AmeriChoice of New Jersey, Inc.; Arizona Physicians IPA, Inc.; Care Improvement Plus of Texas Insurance Company; Care Improvement Plus South Central Insurance Company; Care Improvement Plus Wisconsin Insurance Company; Dental Benefit Providers of California, Inc.; Dental Benefit Providers of Illinois, Inc.; Golden Rule Insurance Company; Health Plan of Nevada, Inc.; MAMSI Life and Health Insurance Company; MD - Individual Practice Association, Inc.; Medical Health Plans of Florida, Inc.; Medica HealthCare Plans, Inc.; National Pacific Dental, Inc.; Neighborhood Health Partnership, Inc.; Nevada Pacific Dental; Optimum Choice, Inc.; Optum Insurance Company of Ohio, Inc.; Oxford Health Insurance, Inc.; Oxford Health Plans (CT), Inc.; Oxford Health Plans (NJ), Inc.; Oxford Health Plans (NY), Inc.; PacifiCare Life and Health Insurance Company; PacifiCare Life Assurance Company; PacifiCare of Arizona, Inc.; PacifiCare of Colorado, Inc.; PacifiCare of Nevada, Inc.; Physicians Health Choice of Texas, LLC; Preferred Care Partners, Inc.; Rocky Mountain Health Maintenance Organization, Incorporated; Rocky Mountain Health Management Corporation; Rocky Mountain HealthCare Options, Inc.; Sierra Health and Life Insurance Company, Inc.; UHC of California; U.S. Behavioral Health Plan, California; Unimerica Insurance Company; Unimerica Life Insurance Company of New York; Unison Health Plan of Delaware, Inc.; Unison Health Plan of the Capital Area, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare Benefits of Texas, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare Community Plan of Georgia, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare Community Plan of Ohio, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare Community Plan, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare Community Plan of Texas, L.L.C.; UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company; UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company of Illinois; UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company of New York; UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company of the River Valley; UnitedHealthcare Life Insurance Company; UnitedHealthcare of Alabama, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of Arizona, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of Arkansas, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of Colorado, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of Florida, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of Georgia, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of Illinois, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of Kentucky, Ltd.; UnitedHealthcare of Louisiana, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of the Mid-Atlantic, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of the Midlands, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of the Midwest, Inc.; United HealthCare of Mississippi, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of New England, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of New Mexico, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of New York, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of North Carolina, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of Ohio, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of Oklahoma, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of Oregon, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of Pennsylvania, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of Texas, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of Utah, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of Washington, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of Wisconsin, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare Plan of the River Valley, Inc. This list of health plans is complete as of the effective date of this notice. For a current list of health plans subject to this notice go to www.uhc.com/privacy/entities-fn-v1.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION PRIVACY NOTICE

THIS NOTICE DESCRIBES HOW FINANCIAL INFORMATION ABOUT YOU MAY BE USED AND DISCLOSED.

PLEASE REVIEW IT CAREFULLY.

Effective January 1,2026

The Claims Administrator[3] is committed to maintaining the confidentiality of your personal financial information. For the purposes of this notice, “personal financial information” means information, other than health information, about an enrollee or an applicant for health care coverage that identifies the individual, is not generally publicly available and is collected from the individual or is obtained in connection with providing health care coverage to the individual.

Information We Collect

Depending upon the product or service you have with the Claims Administrator, the Claims Administrator may collect personal financial information about you from the following sources:

- Information the Claims Administrator receives from you on applications or other forms, such as name, address, age, medical information and *Social Security* number.
- Information about your transactions with the Claims Administrator, the Claims Administrator's affiliates or others, such as premium payment and claims history.
- Information from a consumer reporting agency.

Disclosure of Information

The Claims Administrator does not disclose personal financial information about the Plan's enrollees or former enrollees to any third party, except as required or permitted by law. For example, in the course of the Claims Administrator's general business practices, the Claims Administrator may, as permitted by law, disclose any of the personal financial information that the Claims Administrator collects about you without your authorization, to the following types of institutions:

- To the Claims Administrator's corporate affiliates, which include financial service providers, such as other insurers, and non-financial companies, such as data processors.
- To nonaffiliated companies for the Claims Administrator's everyday business purposes, such as to process your transactions, maintain your account(s), or respond to court orders and legal investigations.
- To nonaffiliated companies that perform services for the Claims Administrator, including sending promotional communications on the Claims Administrator's behalf.

Confidentiality and Security

The Claims Administrator maintains physical, electronic and procedural safeguards in accordance with applicable state and federal standards to protect your personal financial information against risks such as loss, destruction or misuse. These measures include computer safeguards, secured files and buildings, and restrictions on who may access your personal financial information.

Questions about this Notice

If you have any questions about this notice, please call the toll-free member phone number on your health plan ID card or call the Claims Administrator at 1-866-633-2446 or TTY 711.

[3]For purposes of this Financial Information Privacy Notice, the “Claims Administrator” refers to the entities listed in footnote 2, beginning on the first page of the Health Plan Notices of Privacy Practices, plus the following UnitedHealthcare affiliates: AmeriChoice Health Services, Inc.; CNIC Health Solutions, Inc.; Dental Benefit Providers, Inc.; gethealthinsurance.com Agency, Inc.; Golden Outlook, Inc.; HealthAllies, Inc.; LifePrint East, Inc.; Life Print Health, Inc.; MAMSI Insurance Resources, LLC; Managed Physical Network, Inc.; OneNet PPO, LLC; OptumHealth Care Solutions, Inc.; Optum Women’s and Children’s Health, LLC; OrthoNet, LLC; OrthoNet of the Mid-Atlantic, Inc.; OrthoNet West, LLC; OrthoNet of the South, Inc.; Oxford Benefit Management, Inc.; Oxford Health Plans LLC; POMCO Network, Inc.; POMCO of Florida, Ltd.; POMCO West, Inc.; POMCO, Inc.; Spectera, Inc.; UMR, Inc.; Unison Administrative Services, LLC; United Behavioral Health; United Behavioral Health of New York I.P.A., Inc.; United

HealthCare Services, Inc.; UnitedHealth Advisors, LLC; UnitedHealthcare Service LLC; UnitedHealthcare Services Company of the River Valley, Inc. This Financial Information Privacy Notice only applies where required by law. Specifically, it does not apply to (1) health care insurance products offered in Nevada by Health Plan of Nevada, Inc. and Sierra Health and Life Insurance Company, Inc.; or (2) other UnitedHealth Group health plans in states that provide exceptions for HIPAA covered entities or health insurance products. This list of health plans is complete as of the effective date of this notice. For a current list of health plans subject to this notice go to www.uhc.com/privacy/entities-fn-v1.

Statement of Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA) Rights

As a participant in the plan, you are entitled to certain rights and protections under the *Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA)*.

Receive Information about Your Plan and Benefits

You are entitled to examine, without charge, at the Plan Administrator's office and at other specified locations, such as worksites and union halls, all documents governing the plan, including insurance contracts and collective bargaining agreements, and a copy of the latest annual report (Form 5500 Series), if applicable, filed by the plan with the *U.S. Department of Labor* and available at the *Public Disclosure Room* of the *Employee Benefits Security Administration*.

You are entitled to get, upon written request to the Plan Administrator, copies of documents governing the operation of the plan, including insurance contracts and collective bargaining agreements, and copies of the latest annual report (Form 5500 Series), if applicable, and updated *Summary Plan Description*. The Plan Administrator may make a reasonable charge for the copies.

Continue Group Health Plan Coverage

You are entitled to continue health care coverage for yourself, spouse or Dependents if there is a loss of coverage under the plan due to a qualifying event. You or your Dependents may have to pay for such coverage. The Plan Sponsor is responsible for providing you notice of your *Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act* (*COBRA)* continuation rights. Review the *Summary Plan Description* and the documents governing the plan on the rules governing your *COBRA* continuation coverage rights.

Prudent Actions by Plan Fiduciaries

In addition to creating rights for plan participants, *ERISA* imposes duties upon the people who are responsible for the operation of the employee benefit plan. The people who operate your plan, called "fiduciaries" of the plan, have a duty to do so prudently and in the interest of you and other plan participants and beneficiaries. No one, including your employer, your union, or any other person may fire you or otherwise discriminate against you in any way to prevent you from obtaining a welfare benefit or exercising your rights under *ERISA*.

Enforce Your Rights

If your claim for a welfare benefit is denied or ignored, in whole or in part, you have a right to know why this was done, to get copies of documents relating to the decision without charge, and to appeal any denial, all within certain time schedules. Under *ERISA*, there are steps you can take to enforce the above rights. For instance, if you request a copy of plan documents or the latest annual report from the plan and do not receive them within 30 days, you may file suit in a Federal court. In such a case, the court may require the Plan Administrator to provide the materials and pay you up to $110 a day (subject to adjustment based on inflation) until you receive the materials, unless the materials were not sent because of reasons beyond the control of the Plan Administrator. If you have a claim for Benefits which is denied or ignored, in whole or in part, and if you have exhausted the claims procedures available to you under the Plan, you may file suit in a state or Federal court. In addition, if you disagree with the plan's decision or lack thereof concerning the qualified status of a domestic relations order or a medical child support order, you may file suit in Federal court. If it should happen that plan fiduciaries misuse the plan's money, or if you are discriminated against for asserting your rights, you may seek assistance from the *U.S. Department of Labor*, or you may file suit in a Federal court. The court will decide who should pay court costs and legal fees. If you are successful, the court may order the person you have sued to pay these costs and fees. If you lose, the court may order you to pay these costs and fees, for example, if it finds your claim is frivolous.

Assistance with Your Questions

If you have any questions about your plan, you should contact the Plan Administrator. If you have any questions about this statement or about your rights under *ERISA*, or if you need assistance in obtaining documents from the Plan Administrator, you should contact the nearest office of the *Employee Benefits Security Administration*, *U.S. Department of Labor* listed in your telephone directory or the *Division of Technical Assistance and Inquiries*, *Employee Benefits Security Administration*, *U.S. Department of Labor*, 200 Constitution Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20210. You may also get certain publications about your rights and responsibilities under ERISA by calling the publication hotline of the *Employee Benefits Security Administration*.

ERISA Statement

If the Plan Sponsor is subject to *ERISA*, the following information applies to you.

Summary Plan Description

Name of Plan: Lumen Technologies, Inc. Welfare Benefit Plan

Name, Address and Telephone Number of Plan Sponsor and Named Fiduciary:

Lumen Technologies, Inc.

100 CenturyLink Drive

Monroe, LA 71203

(360) 905-7914

The Plan Sponsor retains all fiduciary responsibilities with respect to the Plan, except to the extent the Plan Sponsor has delegated or allocated to other persons or entities one or more fiduciary responsibilities with respect to the Plan.

Claims Fiduciary: United Healthcare Services, Inc. ("UnitedHealthcare," refer to your Summary Plan Description for details on the legal entity that provides your coverage) is your Plan's Claims Fiduciary and has been delegated this responsibility by your Plan Sponsor. Your Claims Fiduciary has the authority to require eligible individuals to furnish it with information necessary for the proper administration of your Plan.

Employer Identification Number (EIN): 72-0651161

Plan Number: 501

Plan Year: January 1 through December 31

Type of Plan: Health care coverage plan

Name, Business Address, and Business Telephone Number of Plan Administrator:

Lumen Technologies, Inc.

100 CenturyLink Drive

Monroe, LA 71203

(360) 905-7914

Type of Administration of the Plan: Your Plan is self-funded. Benefits are provided under an administrative contract entered into between your Plan Sponsor and the Claims Administrator. The Plan's Benefits are administered by the Plan Sponsor and the Plan Administrator. The Claims Administrator processes claims for the Plan and provides appeal services; however, the Claims Administrator and your Plan Sponsor are not responsible for any decision you or your Dependents make to receive treatment, services or supplies. The Claims Administrator and Plan Sponsor are neither liable nor responsible for the treatment, services or supplies you receive from providers.

The Plan Sponsor has selected a provider Network established by UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company

United Healthcare Services, Inc.

9900 Bren Road East

Minnetonka, MN 55343

952-936-1300

The Plan Sponsor has also selected a provider Network established by Harvard Pilgrim Health Care, for Covered Persons within the Harvard Pilgrim Health Care service area.

HPHC Insurance Company

93 Worcester Street

Wellesley, MA 02481-9181

Person designated as Agent for Service of Legal Process:

Lumen Technologies, Inc.

Associate General Counsel/ERISA

931 N. 14th Street

Denver, CO 80202

Legal process may also be served on:

Lumen Technologies, Inc.

214 East 24th Street

Vancouver, WA 98663

Discretionary Authority of Plan Administrator and Other Plan Fiduciaries: The Plan Administrator and other Plan fiduciaries shall have discretionary authority to interpret the terms of the Plan and to determine eligibility for benefits in accordance with the terms of the Plan. Any interpretation or determination made according to such discretionary authority shall be given deference and be legally binding on all parties and subject to review by a legal authority only to the extent the decision was arbitrary and capricious.

Source of Contributions and Funding under the Plan: There are no contributions to the Plan. Any required employee contributions are used to partially reimburse the Plan Sponsor for service fees under the Plan. Benefits under the Plan are funded by the payment of service fees required by the Plan Sponsor.

Method of Calculating the Amount of Contribution: Employee-required contributions to the Plan Sponsor are the employee's share of costs as determined by Plan Sponsor. From time to time, the Plan Sponsor will determine the required employee contributions for reimbursement to the Plan Sponsor and distribute a schedule of such required contributions to employees.

Qualified Medical Child Support Orders: The Plan's procedures for handling qualified medical child support orders are available without charge upon request to the Plan Administrator.

Amendment or Termination of the Plan: Your employer, as the Plan Sponsor, has the right to amend or terminate this Plan at any time. Note that the insurance contract, which is how benefits under the Plan are provided, is not necessarily the same as the Plan. As a result, termination of the insurance contract does not necessarily terminate the Plan.